

**OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE**

**\$1,595,000**

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas Located in Williamson County, Texas)**

**UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2023A**

**Bids Due: Wednesday, October 4, 2023 by 9:00 A.M. C.D.T.**

The Bonds are obligations solely of Williamson Municipal Utility District No. 30 and are not obligations of the City of Georgetown, Texas; Williamson County, Texas; the State of Texas or any entity other than the District.

THE DISTRICT IS EXPECTED TO DESIGNATE THE BONDS AS "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

**THE SALE**

**Bonds Offered for Sale at Competitive Bidding** . . . Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (the "District") is offering for sale \$1,595,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023A (the "Bonds"). Sealed Bids may be submitted by two procedures: (i) electronic bids through the Parity Electronic Bid Submission System ("PARITY") or (ii) in the event PARITY is unavailable, electronic mail. Neither the District nor its Financial Advisor, Public Finance Group LLC, assumes any responsibility or liability for a prospective bidding procedure.

**The District and Public Finance Group LLC assume no responsibility or liability with respect to any irregularities associated with the submission of electronic bids.**

**The District and Public Finance Group LLC will not be responsible for submitting any bids received after the deadline. For the purpose of determining compliance with any and all time deadlines set forth in this Official Notice of Sale, for all alternative bidding procedures, the official time shall be the time maintained only by the Parity Electronic Bid Submission System ("PARITY").**

**Procedure Number 1: Electronic Bidding Procedures.** . . Any prospective bidder that intends to submit an electronic bid must submit its electronic bid through the facilities of PARITY between 8:00 A.M., C.D.T. and 9:00 A.M., C.D.T., on the date of the bid opening.

Subscription to the i-Deal LLC's BIDCOMP Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid through PARITY. Further information about PARITY, including any fee charged, may be obtained from Parity Customer Support, 1359 Broadway, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10018, (212) 849-5021.

The District will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidder to subscribe to PARITY.

An electronic bid made through the facilities of PARITY shall be deemed a sealed irrevocable offer to purchase the Bonds on the terms provided in this Official Notice of Sale, and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed, sealed bid delivered to the District. Neither Public Finance Group LLC nor the District shall be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by, or as a result of the use of the facilities of PARITY, the use of such facilities being the sole risk of the prospective bidder.

**All electronic bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Official Notice of Sale and the Official Bid Form. If any provisions of this Official Notice of Sale conflicts with information provided by PARITY as the approved provider of electronic bidding services, this Official Notice of Sale shall control.**

For information purposes only, bidders are requested to state in their electronic bids the net effective interest cost to the District, as described under "Basis of Award" below.

**Procedure Number 2: Bids by Electronic Mail (only in the event PARITY is unavailable)** . . . Any prospective bidder that intends to submit a bid by facsimile must submit its bid between 8:00 A.M., C.D.T. and 9:00 A.M., C.D.T., on the date of the bid opening. Electronic Mail bids to the attention of Cheryl Allen will be accepted at callen@publicfinancegrp.com. All bids must be submitted on the "Official Bid Form" without alteration or interlineations. Copies of the Official Bid Form accompany the Preliminary Official Statement.

**The District and Public Finance Group LLC are not responsible if such electronic mail is malfunctioning which prevents a bid or bids from being submitted on a timely basis.**

**Signed Official Bid Forms** . . . The bidder whose bid is the lowest bid in accordance with this Notice of Sale will be notified immediately by Public Finance Group LLC and must submit a fax of a Signed Official Bid Form by 9:30 A.M., C.D.T. in connection with the sale on the date of the bid opening to Cheryl Allen, Public Finance Group LLC, callen@publicfinancegrp.com.

**Place and Time of Bid Opening** . . . The Board will publicly review bids for the purchase of the Bonds at a Board meeting on the date of the bid opening, Wednesday, October 4, 2023, at 11:00 a.m., C.D.T. The meeting will be held outside the boundaries of the District at the Law Offices of Ronald J. Freeman, 102 N. Railroad Avenue, Pflugerville, Texas 78660.

**Award of Bonds** . . . The District will take action to award the Bonds or reject all bids promptly upon receiving the bids. Upon awarding the Bonds, the District will also adopt the order authorizing issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Order") and will approve the Official Statement, which will be an amended form of the Preliminary Official Statement. The District shall award the Bonds by executing the Official Bid Form. The award will be given to the entity submitting the best bid for the Bonds as "Bidder" (the "Purchaser" or "Initial Purchaser") as further described herein. Bidders that work with syndicates of dealers may disclose to the District members of its syndicate, but for all purposes of contracting for the sale of the Bonds, the entity signing the Official Bid Form as "Bidder" shall be solely responsible for the payment of the purchase price of the Bonds, and any information provided with respect to syndicate members shall be provided solely for informational purposes. The District reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any irregularities except time of submission. Sale of the Bonds will be made subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Order to which Bond Order reference is hereby made for all purposes. The District reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any and all irregularities, except time of filing.

**Withdrawal of the Bids** . . . Any bid may be withdrawn by an authorized representative of the bidder at any time prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Thereafter, all bids shall remain firm for four hours after the time for receipt of the bids. The award of or rejection of bids will occur within this time period.

**Extension of Sale Date** . . . The District reserves the right to extend the date and/or time for the receipt of bids by giving notice, by Bond Buyer Wire Service, and by posting a notice at the place established for receipt of bids, not later than 3:00 PM, C.D.T., on Tuesday, October 3, 2023, of the new date and time for receipt of bids. Such notice shall be considered an amendment to this Official Notice of Sale.

## THE BONDS

**Description of Bonds** . . . The Bonds will be dated November 1, 2023, and interest on the Bonds will be payable March 1, 2024, and semiannually thereafter on September 1 and March 1 until maturity or earlier redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, acting as securities depository for the Bonds until DTC resigns or is discharged. The Bonds initially will be available to purchasers in book-entry form only. So long as Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the paying agent to DTC, which will be solely responsible for making such payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The initial paying agent/registrar for the Bonds is UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas (the "Paying Agent").

The Bonds mature serially on September 1 in the years and amounts shown on the following page.

<b>Maturity (September 1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Maturity (September 1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>
2024	\$ 25,000	2035	\$ 80,000
2025	25,000	2036	80,000
2026	45,000	2037	85,000
2027	45,000	2038	85,000
2028	55,000	2039	90,000
2029	55,000	2040	90,000
2030	60,000	2041	90,000
2031	70,000	2042	95,000
2032	70,000	2043	100,000
2033	70,000	2044	100,000
2034	75,000	2045	105,000

The District reserves the right to redeem prior to maturity, in integral multiples of \$5,000, those Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2029 in whole or from time to time in part on September 1, 2028, or any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed or sinking fund installment in the case of Term Bonds described below, are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds, or portion thereof, or sinking fund installment in the case of Term Bonds, shall be selected and designated by the District, and if less than all of the Bonds within a maturity, or sinking fund installments in the case of any Term Bonds, are redeemed, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent by lot or other customary random method.

**Bidders have the right to designate one or more maturity dates for the Bonds on or after September 1, 2029 as serial or term Bonds, maturing on a single date with sinking fund installments (the "Term Bonds").** No sinking fund installment with respect to any term Bond shall be due on or prior to the date of the final maturity of any earlier maturity term Bond. The amount of term Bonds, if any, maturing on each maturity date shall be equal to the sum of (1) the installment specified above for such maturity date and (2) the installments specified above

preceding such date (and subsequent to any earlier final maturity date of another specified term Bond, and the term Bonds of such maturity shall be retired utilizing such installments and sinking fund installments at par plus accrued interest). If and to the extent the successful bidder specifies for the Bonds a maturity date or dates of September 1, 2029 and consecutive subsequent years, the District will issue such Bonds as serial bonds maturing on such date or dates in amounts in accordance with the foregoing respective schedules. The balance of such Bonds, if any, shall be issued as term Bonds as designated by the successful bidder.

**Successor Paying Agents** . . . The Paying Agent may be removed from its duties as Paying Agent with or without cause by action of the Board of Directors of the District upon thirty (30) days notice to be effective at such time which will not disrupt orderly payment on the next principal or interest payment date, but no such removal shall become effective until a successor Paying Agent has accepted the duties of the Paying Agent by written instrument. Every Paying Agent appointed by the Board of Directors must be a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency qualified to act as and perform the services as Paying Agent.

**Source of Payment** . . . The Bonds, when issued, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the District payable as to principal and interest from the proceeds of a continuing, direct, annual ad valorem tax levied against taxable property located within the District, without legal limitation as to rate or amount.

**Other Terms and Covenants** . . . Other terms of the Bonds and various covenants of the District contained in the Bond Order under which the Bonds are to be issued are described in the Preliminary Official Statement, to which reference is made for all purposes.

**Book-Entry-Only System** . . . The District intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" in the Official Statement.

**No Municipal Bond Rating or Insurance** . . . No application has been made to a rating service or municipal bond insurance company, nor is it expected that the District would have been successful in obtaining an investment grade rating or in qualifying for municipal bond insurance had such application been made.

## CONDITIONS OF SALE

**Types of Bids and Interest Rates** . . . The Bonds will be sold in one block, all or none, and no bid of less than 97% of par value plus accrued interest to the date of delivery will be considered. Bidders must specify the rate or rates of interest the Bonds will bear. The difference between the highest interest rate bid and the lowest interest rate bid shall not exceed 2%. Interest rates must be in multiples of 1/8th or 1/20th of 1%. Any number of interest rates and rate changes may be named, but graduating or declining interest rates within a maturity, split interest rates within a maturity, or supplemental or zero interest rates will not be acceptable.

**Post Bid Modification of Principal Amounts Per Maturity**...After selecting the winning bid, the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds per maturity and the principal amortization schedule may be adjusted as determined by the District and its Financial Advisor in \$5,000 increments to reflect the actual interest rates and to create a substantially level debt service schedule for the District. Such adjustments will not change the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and will not change the aggregate principal amount per maturity by more than 15% from the amount set forth herein. The dollar amount bid for the Bonds by the winning bidder will be adjusted proportionately to reflect any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds finally determined to be issued. The District will use its best efforts to communicate to the winning bidder any such adjustments within four (4) hours after the opening of bids. Purchaser's compensation will be based upon the final par amount after any adjustments thereto, subsequent to the receipt and tabulation of the winning bid, within the aforementioned parameters.

In the event of any adjustment of the maturity schedule for the Bonds as described above, no rebidding or recalculation of the proposals submitted will be required or permitted. The bid price for such an adjustment will reflect changes in the dollar amount per maturity of the par amount of the Bonds from the selling compensation that would have been received based on the purchase price in the winning bid and the initial reoffering terms. Any such adjustments of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds per maturity and/or of the maturity schedule for the Bonds made by the District or its Financial Advisor shall be subsequent to the award of the Bonds to the winning bidder as determined pursuant to conditions herein and shall not affect such determination. The winning bidder may not withdraw its bid as a result of any changes made within the aforementioned limits.

**Basis of Award** . . . For the purpose of awarding sale of the Bonds, the total interest cost of each bid will be computed by determining, at the rate or rates specified, the total dollar value of all interest on the Bonds from the date thereof to their respective maturities and adding thereto the dollar amount of the discount bid, if any, or deducting therefrom the premium bid, if any. Subject to the right of the District to reject any or all bids, the Bonds will be awarded to the bidder whose bid, based on the above computation, produces the lowest interest cost to the District. In the event of mathematical discrepancies between the interest rates and the interest cost determined therefrom, as both appear on the "Official Bid Form," the bid will be determined solely from the interest rates shown on the "Official Bid Form."

**Disclosure of Interested Party Form 1295** . . . In accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (the "Interested Party Disclosure Act"), the District may not award the Bonds to a bidder unless the winning bidder either:

- (i) submits a Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "TEC Form 1295") to the District as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"), or
- (ii) certifies in the Official Bid Form that it is exempt from filing the TEC Form 1295 by virtue of being a publicly traded business entity

or a wholly owned subsidiary of a publicly traded business entity.

In the event that the bidder's bid for the Bonds is the best bid received, the District, acting through its financial advisor, will promptly notify the winning bidder. That notification will serve as the District's conditional verbal acceptance of the bid, and, unless the bidder is exempt from filing a TEC Form 1295, such notification will obligate the winning bidder to promptly file a completed TEC Form 1295, as described below, in order to allow the District to complete the award. The District reserves the right to reject any bid that does not comply with the requirements prescribed herein.

For purposes of completing the TEC Form 1295, box 2 is name of the governmental entity (*Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30*) and box 3 is the identification number assigned to this contract by the District (WCMUD30-UTRoadB2023A-BID) and description of the goods or services (*Purchase of the Williamson County MUD No. 30 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023A*). **The Interested Party Disclosure Act and the rules adopted by the TEC with respect thereto (the "Disclosure Rules") require certain business entities contracting with the District to complete the TEC Form 1295 electronically at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/main/file.htm>, print, complete the unsworn declaration, sign, and deliver, in physical form, the certified TEC Form 1295 that is generated by the TEC's "electronic portal" to the District. The completed and signed TEC Form 1295 must be sent by email, to the District's financial advisor at [callen@publicfinancegrp.com](mailto:callen@publicfinancegrp.com), and bond counsel at [cchandler@mphlegal.com](mailto:cchandler@mphlegal.com), as soon as possible following the notification of conditional verbal acceptance and prior to the final written award.**

To the extent that the bidder is not exempt from filing a TEC Form 1295 and therefor makes such filing with the District, the Interested Party Disclosure Act and the TEC Form 1295 provide that such declaration is made "under oath and under penalty of perjury." Consequently, a bidder should take appropriate steps prior to completion of the TEC Form 1295 to familiarize itself with the Interested Party Disclosure Act, the Disclosure Rules and the TEC Form 1295. **Time will be of the essence in submitting the form to the District, and no final award will be made by the District regarding the sale of the Bonds until a completed TEC Form 1295 is received. The District reserves the right to reject any bid that does not satisfy the requirement of a completed TEC Form 1295, as described herein.** Neither the District nor its consultants have the ability to verify the information included in a TEC Form 1295, and neither party has an obligation nor undertakes responsibility for advising any bidder with respect to the proper completion of the TEC Form 1295. Consequently, an entity intending to bid on the Bonds should consult its own advisors to the extent it deems necessary and be prepared to submit the completed form promptly upon notification from the District that its bid is the conditional winning bid. Instructional videos on logging in and creating a certificate are provided on the TEC's website at [https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf\\_info\\_form1295.htm](https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm).

**Verification Pursuant to Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code . . .** To the extent the winning bid for the Bonds represents a contract for goods or services within the meaning of Section 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, the winning bidder will be required to verify in this Official Bid Form, for purposes of Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, that, at the time of execution and delivery of its bid, neither the bidder nor any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form, nor any parent company, wholly-, or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates of the same, if any, boycotts Israel or will boycott Israel through the date of delivery of the Bonds. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2271.002, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycotts Israel" and "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business processes. The bidder understands "affiliate" to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder or any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form and exists to make a profit.

**Verification Pursuant to Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code . . .** Pursuant to Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, the bidder is required to verify that neither the bidder nor any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form, nor any parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, or other affiliates of the same are companies identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website: <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudanlist.pdf>, <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, or <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/ftolist.pdf>. The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law and excludes the bidder of any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form and each parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, of the same, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. The bidder understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder of any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form and exists to make a profit.

**Verification Regarding Discrimination Against Firearm Industry or Trade Association...** To the extent the winning bid for the Bonds constitutes a contract for the purchase of goods or services for which a written verification is required under Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, (as added by Senate Bill 19, 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, Regular Session), as amended, the winning bidder and any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form will be required to verify in the Official Bid Form, for purposes of Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, that the winning bidder and any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form and the parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, of the same companies (1) do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade associate; and (2) will not discriminate through the date of delivery of the Bonds against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, as amended, to the extent Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code does not contravene applicable

Texas or federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, “discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association” (A) means, with respect to the entity or association, to (i) refuse to engage in the trade of goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; (ii) refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or (iii) terminate an existing business relationship with entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and (B) does not include: (i) the established policies of a merchant, retail seller, or platform that restrict or prohibit the listing or selling of ammunition, firearms, or firearm accessories; and (ii) a company’s refusal to engage in the trade of any goods or services, decision to refrain from continuing an existing business relationship, or decision to terminate an existing business relationship: (aa) to comply with federal, state, or local law, policy, or regulations or a directive by a regulatory agency; or (bb) for any traditional business reason that is specific to the customer or potential customer and not based solely on an entity’s or association’s status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The winning bidder and any syndicate members listed on the Official Bid Form understand “affiliate” to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Initial Purchaser within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17.C.F.R § 230.405, and exists to make a profit.

**Verification Regarding Energy Company Boycotts...**To the extent the winning bid for the Bonds constitutes a common contract for goods or services for which a written verification is required under Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, (as added by Senate Bill 13, 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, Regular Session) as amended, the winning bidder will be required to verify that neither the winning bidder nor any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form, nor any parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates of the same, if any, boycott energy companies or will boycott energy companies through the date of delivery of the Bonds. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, as amended, to the extent Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code does not contravene applicable Texas or federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, “boycott energy companies” means, without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company: (A) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; or (B) does business with a company described by (A), as set forth in Section 809.001, Texas Government Code. The winning bidder and any syndicate members listed on the Official Bid Form understand “affiliate” to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the respective Initial Purchasers within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17.C.F.R § 230.405, and exists to make a profit.

**Compliance Verification...** By submitting a bid, each bidder or syndicate member, as applicable, confirms that it has on file with the Public Finance Division of the Texas Office of Attorney General (“OAG”) a standing letter confirming that each bidder or syndicate member, as applicable, can make the unqualified verifications required by Senate Bills 13 and 19 set forth above, as required under the All Bond Counsel Letter of the OAG dated September 22, 2021 (a “Standing Letter”) and that it has no reason to believe that the District and the OAG may not be entitled to rely on such Standing Letter through the delivery date of the Bonds. The winning bidder and each syndicate member listed on an Official Bid Form agree that it will not rescind any applicable Standing Letter at any time before the delivery date of the Bonds unless same is immediately replaced with a standing letter meeting the requirements of the OAG.

In addition, as required under the All Bond Counsel Letter of the OAG dated April 27, 2022, the winning bidder and each syndicate member listed on an Official Bid Form shall immediately notify the District if its Standing Letter is under review by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (the “Comptroller”) pursuant to Section 809.051 of the Texas Government Code (or by the OAG, as the case may be) (a “bidder under review”). If such Standing Letter becomes subject to review as described above, at any time prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds upon request of the District or Bond Counsel, the bidder under review shall provide the District or Bond Counsel with written confirmation to the effect that (i) it and/or its affiliate intends to timely comply with the Comptroller’s request for written verification pursuant to Chapter 809 of the Texas Government Code and (ii) the applicable Standing Letter remains in effect and may be relied upon by the District and the OAG. The District and Bond Counsel may provide such written certifications to the OAG in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

To the extent the date of delivery of the Bonds occurs before the end of the Comptroller’s review period pursuant to Section 809.051 of the Texas Government Code and the bidder under review is unable to satisfy the OAG or Comptroller’s verifications or certifications, as described above, the District, pursuant to the All Bond Counsel Letter dated April 27, 2022, reserves the right to find a replacement purchaser for the Bonds. Furthermore, the District may cash and accept the Good Faith Deposit as full and complete liquidated damages as result of the inability of the bidder under review to make the verification described in this paragraph. The District shall be under no further liability and no other penalty as a result of such replacement as described above. See “Good Faith Deposit.”

**FURTHER STATE LAW COMPLIANCE: THE DISTRICT, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY BID BY A BIDDER WHO IS, OR WHOSE PARENT COMPANY, SUBSIDIARIES, OR ANY AFFILIATE IS, ON A LIST MAINTAINED BY THE TEXAS COMPTROLLER OR HAS RECEIVED A LETTER OR OTHER INQUIRY FROM A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION, THE TEXAS COMPTROLLER, OR THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL RELATED TO ITS INCLUSION ON ANY LIST OF FINANCIAL COMPANIES BOYCOTTING ENERGY COMPANIES OR COMPANIES THAT HAVE BEEN FOUND TO HAVE A PRACTICE, POLICY, GUIDANCE, OR DIRECTIVE THAT DISCRIMINATES AGAINST A FIREARM ENTITY OR FIREARM TRADE ASSOCIATION.**

**Good Faith Deposit . . .** Each bid must be accompanied by a Bank cashier's check payable to the order of "Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30" in the amount of \$63,800 which is 4% of the par value of the Bonds. The check will be considered as a Good Faith Deposit, and the check of the successful bidder (the "Initial Purchaser") will be retained uncashed by the District until the Bonds are

delivered. Upon payment for and delivery of the Bonds, the Good Faith Deposit will be returned to the Initial Purchaser uncashed. If the Initial Purchaser should fail or refuse to make payment for or accept delivery of the Bonds in accordance with its bid, (including if such failure is due to the bidder's inability to satisfy the OAG or the Comptroller's verifications or certifications as described above), then the check will be cashed and accepted by the District as full and complete liquidated damages. See "Verification Regarding Discrimination Against Firearm Industry or Trade Association" and "Verification Regarding Energy Company Boycotts" above. Such check may accompany the Official Bid Form or it may be submitted separately. If submitted separately, it shall be made available to the District prior to the opening of the bids and shall be accompanied by instructions from the bank on which it is drawn which authorize its use as a Good Faith Deposit. The checks of the unsuccessful bidders will be returned immediately after bids are opened and sale of the Bonds has been awarded. See "DELIVERY OF THE BONDS AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS – Delivery."

**Texas Bond Review Board Information . . .** In order to provide the District with information required to be submitted to the Texas Bond Review Board pursuant to Section 1202.008, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Initial Purchaser will be required to provide the District with a breakdown of its "underwriting spread" among the following categories: Takedown, Management Fee (if any), Legal Counsel Fee (if any) and Spread Expenses (if any).

## **OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

By accepting the winning bid, the District agrees to the following representations and covenants to assist the Initial Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

**Final Official Statement . . .** The District has prepared the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement for dissemination to potential purchasers of the Bonds, but will not prepare any other document or version for such purpose except as described below. The District will be responsible for completing the Official Statement by inserting the interest rates bid, the purchase price bid, the ratings assigned to the Bonds (if not currently included) if applicable, the purchase of municipal bond insurance, if any, the initial public offering yields as set forth in the Official Bid Form, or otherwise supplied by the Initial Purchaser, and for preparing and inserting the final debt service schedule. The District does not intend to amend or supplement the Official Statement otherwise, except to take into account certain subsequent events, if any, as described below. Accordingly, the District deems the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, within the meaning of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission of the foregoing items. By delivering the final Official Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto in the requested quantity to the Initial Purchaser on or after the sale date, the District represents the same to be complete as of such date, within the meaning of SEC Rule 15c2-12(e)(3). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the only representations concerning the absence of material misstatements or omissions from the Official Statement which are or will be made by the District are those described in the Official Statement under "OFFICIAL STATEMENT - Certification as to Official Statement."

**Changes to Official Statement During Underwriting Period . . .** If, subsequent to the date of the Official Statement to and including the date the Initial Purchaser is no longer required to provide an Official Statement to potential customers who request the same pursuant to 15c2-12 of the Federal Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule") (the earlier of (i) 90 days from the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in the Rule) and (ii) the time when the Official Statement is available to any person from a nationally recognized repository but in no case less than 25 days after the "end of the underwriting period"), the District learns or is notified by the Initial Purchaser of any adverse event which causes any of the key representations in the Official Statement to be materially misleading, the District will promptly prepare and supply to the Initial Purchaser a supplement to the Official Statement which corrects such representation to the reasonable satisfaction of the Initial Purchaser, unless the Initial Purchaser elects to terminate its obligation to purchase the Bonds as described below. See "DELIVERY OF THE BONDS AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS - Delivery." The obligation of the District to update or change the Official Statement will terminate when the District delivers the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser (the "end of the underwriting period" within the meaning of the Rule), unless the Initial Purchaser provides written notice to the District that less than all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers on or before such date, in which case the obligation to update or change the Official Statement will extend for an additional period of time of 25 days after all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers. In the event the Initial Purchaser provides written notice to the District that less than all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers, the Initial Purchaser agrees to notify the District in writing following the occurrence of the "end of the underwriting period" as defined in the Rule.

**Delivery of Official Statements . . .** The District will furnish the Official Statement (in electronic form) to the Initial Purchaser (and to each other participating underwriter of the Bonds, within the meaning of SEC Rule 15c2-12(a), designated by the Initial Purchaser), within seven (7) business days after the sale date. The District will also furnish (in electronic form) the Initial Purchaser any supplement or amendment prepared by the District for dissemination to potential purchasers of the Bonds as described above in "OFFICIAL STATEMENT – Changes to Official Statement During Underwriting Period." Delivery of the Official Statement will be provided in electronic form. No printed copies of the Official Statement will be provided to the Initial Purchaser unless requested in writing (in which case the District will furnish the Initial Purchaser up to 250 printed copies).

**Rule G-36 Requirements . . .** It is the responsibility of the Initial Purchaser to comply with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Rule G-36 within the required time frame. The Initial Purchaser must send two copies of the "Official Statement" along with two complete Form G-36's to the appropriate address.

## **DELIVERY OF THE BONDS AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS**

**Delivery . . .** The Bonds will be tendered to the Initial Purchaser as a single typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced bond payable in installments in fully registered form in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,595,000 payable to the Initial Purchaser or its representative as designated in the Official Bid Form, manually signed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors, or executed by the

facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors, and approved by the Attorney General of the State and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Initial delivery will be at the designated office for payment of the Paying Agent in Austin, Texas. Payment for the Bonds must be made in immediately available funds for unconditional credit to the District, or as otherwise directed by the District. The Initial Purchaser will be given five business days' notice of the time fixed for delivery of the Bonds. It is anticipated that initial delivery can be made on or about November 1, 2023 and it is understood and agreed that the Initial Purchaser will accept delivery and make payment for the Bonds not later than 11:00 A.M., C.D.T., on November 1, 2023 or thereafter on the date the Bonds are tendered for delivery up to and including December 1, 2023. If the Initial Purchaser should fail or refuse to accept delivery and make payment for the bonds in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, the Good Faith Deposit check will be cashed and accepted as full and complete liquidated damages. If for any reason the District is unable to make delivery on or before December 1, 2023, then the District shall immediately contact the Initial Purchaser and offer to allow the Initial Purchaser to extend his offer for an additional thirty (30) days. If the Initial Purchaser does not elect to extend their offer within five (5) business days thereafter, then the Good Faith Deposit will be returned, and both the District and the Initial Purchaser shall be relieved of any further obligation.

**DTC Definitive Bonds . . .** The Bonds will be issued in book-entry-only form and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as the nominee for DTC. All reference herein and in the Official Statement to the bondholders or registered owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and not the beneficial owners of the Bonds. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Bonds will be made in book-entry form in the denomination of \$5,000 principal amounts or any integral multiple thereof. Under certain limited circumstances, the District may determine to forego immobilization of the Bonds at DTC, or another securities depository, in which case, such beneficial interests would become exchangeable for definitive printed obligations of like principal amount.

**CUSIP Numbers . . .** It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed or otherwise reproduced on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Initial Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Notice of Sale and the terms of the Official Bid Form. All expenses in relation to the printing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be paid by the District. However, the CUSIP Service Bureau charge for the assignment of the numbers shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid for by the Initial Purchaser.

**Conditions to Delivery . . .** The obligation of the Initial Purchaser to take up and pay for the Bonds is subject to the Initial Purchaser's receipt of the legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas and the legal opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel for the District ("Bond Counsel"), the no-litigation certificate, all described below, and the non-occurrence of the events described below under "No Material Adverse Change" and no appeal of the TCEQ order. See "TCEQ Approval" below. In addition, if the District fails to comply with its obligations under "OFFICIAL STATEMENT" above, the Initial Purchaser may terminate its contract to purchase the Bonds by delivering written notice to the District within five (5) days thereafter.

**Legal Opinions . . .** The District will furnish the Initial Purchaser a transcript of certain proceedings held incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including a certified copy or original of the approving opinion of the Attorney General of Texas, as recorded in the Bond Register of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, to the effect that the Bonds are valid and binding obligations of the District, payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the District. The District also will furnish the legal opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. Bond Counsel, to the effect that, based upon an examination of such transcript, (1) the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District payable from the sources and enforceable in accordance with the terms and conditions described therein, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be affected by governmental immunity, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity, (2) the Bonds are payable, both as to principal and interest, from the levy of ad valorem taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, against taxable property within the District and (3) pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, (the "Code") then in effect and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions thereunder and assuming continuing compliance by the District with the provisions of the Bond Order, the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income, and will not be treated as "specified private activity bonds" the interest on which would be included as an alternative minimum tax preference item under Section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change. Neither the opinion of the Attorney General nor the opinion of Bond Counsel will express any opinion or make any comment with respect to the sufficiency of the security for or the marketability of the Bonds.

**Establishing The Issue Price For The Bonds...** The District intends to rely on Treasury Regulation section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of municipal bonds), which require, among other things, that the District receives bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds (the "Competitive Sale Requirement").

In the event that the bidding process does not satisfy the Competitive Sale Requirement bids will not be subject to cancellation and the winning bidder (i) agrees to promptly report to the District the first prices at which at least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "First Price Maturity") have been sold to the Public on the Sale Date (the "10% Test") and (ii) agrees to hold-the-offering-price of each maturity of the Bonds that does not satisfy the 10% Test ("Hold-the-Price Maturity"), as described below.

In order to provide the District with information that enables it to comply with the establishment of the issue price of the Bonds under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the winning bidder agrees to complete, execute, and timely deliver to the District or to the District's financial advisor, (the "District's Financial Advisor") a certification as to the Bonds' "issue price" (the "Issue Price Certificate") substantially in the form and to the effect accompanying this Notice of Sale, within 5 business days of the Closing Date. In the event the winning bidder will not reoffer any maturity of the Bonds for sale to the Public (as defined herein) by the Closing Date, the Issue Price Certificate may be modified in a manner approved by the District. It will be the responsibility of the winning bidder to institute such syndicate reporting requirements, to make such investigation, or otherwise to ascertain such facts necessary to enable it to make such

certification with reasonable certainty. Any questions concerning such certification should be directed to Bond Counsel (identified in the Preliminary Official Statement).

For purposes of this section of this Notice of Sale:

- (i) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to the Underwriter,
- (ii) "Underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public),
- (iii) "Related Party" means any two or more persons (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) that are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- (iv) "Sale Date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the District to the winning bidder.

All actions to be taken by the District under this Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the District by the District's Financial Advisor, and any notice or report to be provided to the District may be provided to the District's Financial Advisor.

The District will consider any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice of Sale to be a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in the bid and, if so stated, in the Official Bid Form.

By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such Underwriter that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wire.

By submitting a bid, the winning bidder agrees, on behalf of each Underwriter participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that each Underwriter will neither offer nor sell any Hold-the-Price Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the Public during the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date; or (2) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of that Hold-the-Price Maturity to the Public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public. The winning bidder shall promptly advise the District when the Underwriters have sold 10% of a Hold-the-Price Maturity to the Public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date.

**Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions** . . . Section 265(a) of the Code provides, in pertinent part, that interest paid or incurred by a taxpayer, including a "financial institution," on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations is not deductible by such taxpayer in determining taxable income. Section 265(b) of the Code provides an exception to the disallowance of such deduction for any interest expense paid or incurred on indebtedness of a taxpayer which is a "financial institution" allocable to a tax-exempt obligation, other than "private activity bonds," which are designated by a "qualified small issuer" as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." A "qualified small issuer" is any governmental issuer (together with any subordinate issuers) who issues no more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year. Section 265(b)(5) of the Code defines the term "financial institution" as referring to any corporation described in section 585(a)(2) of the Code, or any person accepting deposits from the public in the ordinary course of such person's trade or business which is subject to federal or state supervision as a financial institution.

The District is expected to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of that designation, the District will covenant to take such action which would assure or to refrain from such action which would adversely affect the treatment of the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." Potential purchasers should be aware that if the issue price to the public (or, in the case of discount bonds, the amount payable at maturity) exceeds \$10,000,000, then such obligations might fail to satisfy the \$10,000,000 limitation and the obligations would not be "qualified tax-exempt obligations."



**No Material Adverse Change** . . . The obligations of the District to deliver the Bonds and of the Initial Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds are subject to the condition that at the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Bonds, there shall have been no material adverse change in the condition of the District from those set forth in or contemplated by the "Preliminary Official Statement" as it may have been supplemented or amended through the date of sale.

**No-Litigation Certificate** . . . On the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser, the District will deliver to the Initial Purchaser a certificate, as of the same date, to the effect that to the best of the District's knowledge no litigation of any nature is pending or, to the best of the certifying officers' knowledge or belief, threatened against the District, contesting or affecting the Bonds; restraining or enjoining the authorization, execution, or delivery of the Bonds; affecting the provision made for the payment of or security for the Bonds; in any manner questioning the authority or proceedings for the issuance, execution or delivery of the Bonds; or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the title of the present officers and directors of the District.

## **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

The District will agree in the Bond Order to provide certain periodic information and notices of certain specified events in accordance with the Rule, as described in the Preliminary Official Statement under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION." The Initial Purchaser's obligation to accept and pay for the Bonds is conditioned upon delivery to the Initial Purchaser(s) or its (their) agent of a certified copy of the Bond Order containing the agreement described under such heading.

## **GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**Future Registration** . . . The Bonds are transferred, registered and exchanged only on the registration books of the Paying Agent, and such registration shall be at the expense of the District though the District or Paying Agent may require payment by an owner of the Bonds requesting a transfer or exchange of Bonds of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of any Bond. A Bond may be transferred or exchanged upon surrender to the Paying Agent accompanied by a written instrument of transfer acceptable to the Paying Agent duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond to the Paying Agent, the District shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds of the same stated maturity and of any authorized denomination, and of a like aggregate principal amount.

**Record Date** . . . The record date ("Record Date") for the interest payable on any interest payment date means the close of business on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) calendar day of the month (whether or not a business day) next preceding such interest payment date.

**Record Date for Bonds to be Redeemed** . . . Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be required (1) to issue, transfer, or exchange any Bond during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date or (2) to transfer or exchange, in whole or in part, any Bond or any portion thereof selected for redemption prior to maturity, within forty-five (45) calendar days prior to its redemption date.

**RISK FACTORS** . . . The Bonds involve certain risk factors and all prospective bidders are urged to examine carefully the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the risk factors associated with the Bonds. Particular attention should be given to the information set forth therein under the caption "RISK FACTORS."

**Reservation of Rights** . . . The District reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any and all irregularities, except time of filing.

**Not an Offer to Sell** . . . This Official Notice of Sale does not alone constitute an offer to sell the Bonds but is merely notice of sale of the Bonds. The invitation for bids on the Bonds is being made by means of this Official Notice of Sale, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Bid Form.

**Registration and Qualification Under Securities Laws** . . . The offer and sale of the Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemptions provided thereunder; the Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

By submission of a bid, the Initial Purchaser represents that its sale of the Bonds in states other than Texas will be made only pursuant to exemptions from registration or qualification or, where necessary, the Initial Purchaser will register and qualify the Bonds in accordance with the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The District agrees to cooperate, at the Initial Purchaser's written request and expense, in registering or qualifying the Bonds, or in obtaining exemption from registration or qualification, in any state where such action is necessary, provided that the District shall not be required to file a general or special consent to service of process in any jurisdiction.

**Copies of Documents** . . . Copies of the Official Notice of Sale, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Bid Form, Audits, and the pro forma Bond Order may be obtained via email from Public Finance Group LLC, Financial Advisor to the District, at [callen@publicfinancegrp.com](mailto:callen@publicfinancegrp.com), [linda@publicfinancegrp.com](mailto:linda@publicfinancegrp.com), or [lsmith@publicfinancegrp.com](mailto:lsmith@publicfinancegrp.com).

President, Board of Directors  
Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30

September 22, 2023

# OFFICIAL BID FORM

President and Board of Directors  
Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30

Directors:

We have read in detail the Official Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement of Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (the "District") relating to its \$1,595,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023A (the "Bonds"), which by reference are made a part hereof. We recognize the special investment consideration involved in these securities, and have made such inspections and investigations as we deem necessary in order to evaluate the investment quality of the Bonds. Accordingly, we offer to purchase the District's legally issued Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Order, the Official Notice of Sale and the Preliminary Official Statement, for a cash price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (which represents \_\_\_\_\_% of par value), provided such Bonds mature September 1 and bear interest in each year at the following rates:

<b>Maturity*</b> <b>(September 1)</b>	<b>Principal</b> <b>Amount</b>	<b>Interest</b> <b>Rate</b>	<b>Maturity*</b> <b>(September 1)</b>	<b>Principal</b> <b>Amount</b>	<b>Interest</b> <b>Rate</b>
2024	\$ 25,000	_____%	2035	\$ 800,000	_____%
2025	25,000	_____%	2036	80,000	_____%
2026	45,000	_____%	2037	85,000	_____%
2027	45,000	_____%	2038	85,000	_____%
2028	55,000	_____%	2039	90,000	_____%
2029	55,000	_____%	2040	90,000	_____%
2030	60,000	_____%	2041	90,000	_____%
2031	70,000	_____%	2042	95,000	_____%
2032	70,000	_____%	2043	100,000	_____%
2033	70,000	_____%	2044	100,000	_____%
2034	75,000	_____%	2045	100,000	_____%

\* The District reserves the right to redeem, in integral multiples of \$5,000, prior to maturity, those Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2029 in whole or from time to time in part on September 1, 2028 or on any date thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption.

Our calculation (which is not a part of this bid) of the interest cost from the above bid is:

Total Interest Cost..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Plus: Cash Discount..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Net Interest Cost ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Net Effective Interest Rate..... \_\_\_\_\_%

The mandatory sinking fund installments checked above, if any, shall be applied for the redemption of term bonds maturing as follows:

<b>Term Bond</b> <b>Maturity Date</b> <b>September 1</b>	<b>Year of First</b> <b>Mandatory</b> <b>Redemption</b>	<b>Principal</b> <b>Amount of</b> <b>Term Bond</b>	<b>Interest</b> <b>Rate</b>
_____	_____	_____	_____%
_____	_____	_____	_____%
_____	_____	_____	_____%
_____	_____	_____	_____%

The initial bond shall be registered in the name of \_\_\_\_\_ (syndicate manager). We will advise the office of UMB Bank, N.A., the Registrar, on forms to be provided by the Registrar, of our registration instructions at least five business days prior to the date set for initial delivery of Bonds on the closing date. We will not ask the Registrar to accept any registration instructions after the five day period for delivery of Bonds on the closing date.

Cashier's Check No. \_\_\_\_\_, issued by \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and payable to your order in the amount of \$63,800 (is attached hereto) (has been made available to you prior to the opening of this bid) as the Good Faith Deposit for disposition in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Official Notice of Sale. Should we fail or refuse to make payment for the Bonds in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Official Notice of Sale, such check shall be cashed and the proceeds retained as complete liquidated damages against us. We hereby represent that sale of the Bonds in states other than Texas will be made only pursuant to exemptions from registration or qualification and that, where necessary, we will register or qualify the Bonds in accordance with the securities laws of the states in which the Bonds are offered or sold.

The undersigned agrees to complete, execute, and deliver to the District, by the date of delivery of the Bonds, a certificate relating to the "issue price" of the Bonds in the form and to the effect attached to or accompanying the Official Notice of Sale, with such changes thereto as may be acceptable to the District. The undersigned further agrees to provide the pricing wire to Public Finance Group LLC by the close such business day of the award.

The bidder hereby verifies that, at the time of execution and delivery of this bid, neither the bidder nor any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form, nor any parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates of the same, if any, boycotts Israel or, to the extent this Official Bid Form is a contract for goods or services, will boycott Israel through the date of delivery of the Bonds. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2270.002, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycotts Israel" and "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. The bidder and any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form understands "affiliate" to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder or any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17.C.F.R § 230.405, and exists to make a profit.

To the extent the winning bid for the Bonds constitutes a contract for the purchase of goods or services for which a written verification is required under Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, (as added by Senate Bill 19, 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, Regular Session) as amended, the bidder hereby certifies that, at the time of execution and delivery of this bid, the bidder and any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form, and any parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates of the same, if any, (1) do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, or (2) will not discriminate through the date of delivery of the Bonds against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, does not contravene applicable Texas or federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, "discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" (A) means, with respect to the entity or association, to (i) refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association, to (i) refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; (ii) refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or (iii) terminate an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and (B) does not include: (i) the established policies of a merchant, retail seller, or platform that restrict or prohibit the listing or selling of ammunition, firearms, or firearm accessories; and (ii) a company's refusal to engage in the trade of any goods or services, decision to refrain from continuing an existing business relationship, or decision to terminate an existing business relationship: (aa) to comply with federal, state, or local law, policy, or regulations or a directive by a regulatory agency; or (bb) for any traditional business reason that is specific to the customer or potential customer and not based solely on an entity's or association's status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The bidder and any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form understands that "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder and any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17.C.F.R § 230.405, and exists to make a profit.

To the extent the winning bid for the Bonds constitutes a contract for the purchase of goods or services for which a written verification is required under Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, (as added by Senate Bill 13, 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, Regular Session) as amended, the bidder hereby verifies that, at the time of execution and delivery of this bid, neither the bidder nor any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form, nor any parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates of the same, if any, boycott energy companies or will boycott energy companies through the date of delivery of the Bonds. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, as amended, to the extent Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code does not contravene applicable Texas or federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" shall mean, without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company (A) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; or (B) does business with a company described by (A) above. The bidder and any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder and any syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17.C.F.R § 230.405, and exists to make a profit.

Each bidder or syndicate member, as applicable, confirms that it has on file with the Public Finance Division of the Texas Office of Attorney General (“OAG”) a standing letter confirming that each bidder or syndicate member, as applicable, can make the unqualified verification required by Senate Bills 13 and 19, as required under the All Bond Counsel Letter of the OAG dated September 22, 2021 (a “Standing Letter”).

In addition, as required under the All Bond Counsel Letter of the OAG dated April 27, 2022, the winning bidder and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form shall immediately notify the District if its Standing Letter is under review by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (the “Comptroller”) pursuant to Section 809.051 of the Texas Government Code (or by the OAG, as the case may be) (a “bidder under review”). If such Standing Letter becomes subject to review as described above, at any time prior to the Closing Date, the bidder under review shall immediately provide additional written certifications to the District that (i) the OAG may rely on such Standing Letter prior to the Closing Date and (ii) the bidder under review intends to timely respond to the Comptroller’s request for written verifications pursuant to Chapter 809 of the Texas Government Code. The District reserves the right to provide such written certifications to the OAG prior to release of the OAG’s approving opinion of the Bonds.

To the extent the date of delivery for the Bonds occurs before the Comptroller’s review period pursuant to Section 809.051 of the Texas Government Code, and the bidder under review is unable to satisfy the OAG or Comptroller’s verifications or certifications as described above, the District, pursuant to the All Bond Counsel Letter of the OAG dated April 27, 2022, reserves the right to (1) find a replacement purchaser for the Bonds and (2) cash and accept the Good Faith Deposit as full and complete liquidated damages. The District shall be under no further liability and no other penalty as a result of such replacement as described above.

By submitting this bid, the undersigned agrees to cooperate with the District and to take any and all action necessary to further verify and confirm compliance with State law.

By submitting this bid, the undersigned understands and agrees that if the undersigned should fail or refuse to take up and pay for the Bonds in accordance with this bid, or it is determined that after the acceptance of this bid by the District that the undersigned was found not to satisfy the requirements described in the Official Notice of Sale under the heading “CONDITIONS OF SALE” and as a result the Texas Attorney General will not deliver its approving opinion of the Bonds, then the check submitted herewith as the undersigned’s Good Faith Deposit shall be cashed and accepted by the District as full and complete liquidated damages.

The undersigned certifies that the Initial Purchaser [is]/[is not] exempt from filing the TEC Form 1295 by virtue of being a publicly traded business entity or a wholly owned subsidiary of a publicly traded business entity.

The undersigned agrees dissemination of this final Official Statement will be in electronic form only unless written request for printed Official Statements is submitted to the District (in which case the District will furnish to the Initial Purchaser up to 250 printed copies).

(Syndicate members, if any)	Respectfully submitted,
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	By: _____
	(Authorized Representative)
	Phone Number: _____

**ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE**

The above and foregoing bid is hereby accepted by Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Directors

\_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Directors

# BOND YEARS

Interest Accrues From: November 1, 2023

Due: September 1

Year	Amount	Bond Years	Cumulative Bond Years	Year
2023	\$ -	-	-	2023
2024	25,000	45.83	45.83	2024
2025	25,000	70.83	116.67	2025
2026	45,000	172.50	289.17	2026
2027	45,000	217.50	506.67	2027
2028	55,000	320.83	827.50	2028
2029	55,000	375.83	1,203.33	2029
2030	60,000	470.00	1,673.33	2030
2031	70,000	618.33	2,291.67	2031
2032	70,000	688.33	2,980.00	2032
2033	70,000	758.33	3,738.33	2033
2034	75,000	887.50	4,625.83	2034
2035	80,000	1,026.67	5,652.50	2035
2036	80,000	1,106.67	6,759.17	2036
2037	85,000	1,260.83	8,020.00	2037
2038	85,000	1,345.83	9,365.83	2038
2039	90,000	1,515.00	10,880.83	2039
2040	90,000	1,605.00	12,485.83	2040
2041	90,000	1,695.00	14,180.83	2041
2042	95,000	1,884.17	16,065.00	2042
2043	100,000	2,083.33	18,148.33	2043
2044	100,000	2,183.33	20,331.67	2044
2045	105,000	2,397.50	22,729.17	2045

Total Bond Years: 47,207.57  
Average Maturity: 14.197765 Years

## CERTIFICATE OF ISSUE PRICE

(sales where 3 bids are received)

The undersigned, as the underwriter or the manager of the syndicate of underwriters ("Purchaser"), with respect to the purchase at competitive sale of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023A issued by the Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 ("Issuer") in the principal amount of \$1,595,000 ("Bonds"), hereby certifies and represents, based on its records and information, as follows:

- (a) On the first day on which there was a binding contract in writing for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchaser, the Purchaser's reasonably expected initial offering prices of each maturity of the Bonds with the same credit and payment terms (the "Expected Offering Prices") to a person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter are as set forth in the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds, as attached to this Certificate as Schedule A. The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Bonds used by the Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.
- (b) The Purchaser had an equal opportunity to bid to purchase the Bonds and it was not given the opportunity to review other bids that was not equally given to all other bidders (i.e., no last look).
- (c) The bid submitted by the Purchaser constituted a firm bid to purchase the Bonds.
- (d) The Purchaser has [ ]/ has not [ ] purchased bond insurance for the Bonds. The bond insurance has been purchased from \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Insurer") for a fee of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (net any nonguarantee cost, e.g., rating agency fee). The amount of such fee is set forth in the Insurer's commitment and does not include any payment for direct or indirect services other than the transfer of credit risk, unless the compensation for those other services is separately stated, reasonable, and excluded from such. Such fee does not exceed a reasonable, arm's-length charge for the transfer of credit risk and it has been paid to a person who is not exempt from federal income taxation and who is not a user or related to the user of any proceeds of the Bonds. The present value of the debt service savings expected to be realized as a result of such insurance exceeds the amount of the fee set forth above. For this purpose, present value is computed using the yield on the Bonds, determined by taking into account the amount of the fee set forth above, as the discount rate. No portion of the fee payable to the Insurer is refundable upon redemption of any of the Bonds in an amount which would exceed the portion of such fee that has not been earned.

For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the term "Underwriter" means (1) (i) a person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, or (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (1)(i) of this paragraph (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (2) any person who has more than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly, with a person described in clause (1) of this paragraph.

The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law and makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein.

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as of this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

SCHEDULE A  
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION  
*(Attached)*



## CERTIFICATE OF ISSUE PRICE

(sales where 3 bids are not received)

The undersigned, as the underwriter or the manager of the syndicate of underwriters ("Purchaser"), with respect to the purchase at competitive sale of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023A issued by the Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 ("Issuer") in the principal amount of \$1,595,000 ("Bonds"), hereby certifies and represents, based on its records and information, as follows:

- (a) Other than the Bonds maturing in \_\_\_\_ ("Hold-the-Price Maturities"), if any, the first prices at which at least ten percent ("Substantial Amount") of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds having the same credit and payment terms ("Maturity") was sold on the date of sale of the Bonds (the "Sale Date") to a person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter ("Public") are their respective initial offering prices (the "Initial Offering Prices"), as listed in the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds that is attached to this Certificate as Schedule A.
- (b) On or before the Sale Date, the Purchaser offered to the Public each Maturity of the Hold-the-Price Maturities at their respective Initial Offering Prices, as set forth in Schedule A hereto.
- (c) As set forth in the Notice of Sale, the Purchaser agreed in writing to neither offer nor sell any of the Hold-the-Price Maturities to any person at any higher price than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Price Maturity until the earlier of the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date or the date on which the Purchaser sells a Substantial Amount of a Hold-the-Price Maturity of the Bonds to the Public at no higher price than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Price Maturity.
- (d) The Purchaser has [ ]/ has not [ ] purchased bond insurance for the Bonds. The bond insurance has been purchased from \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Insurer") for a fee of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (net any nonguarantee cost, e.g., rating agency fee). The amount of such fee is set forth in the Insurer's commitment and does not include any payment for direct or indirect services other than the transfer of credit risk, unless the compensation for those other services is separately stated, reasonable, and excluded from such. Such fee does not exceed a reasonable, arm's-length charge for the transfer of credit risk and it has been paid to a person who is not exempt from federal income taxation and who is not a user or related to the user of any proceeds of the Bonds. The present value of the debt service savings expected to be realized as a result of such insurance exceeds the amount of the fee set forth above. For this purpose, present value is computed using the yield on the Bonds, determined by taking into account the amount of the fee set forth above, as the discount rate. No portion of the fee payable to the Insurer is refundable upon redemption of any of the Bonds in an amount which would exceed the portion of such fee that has not been earned.

For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the term "Underwriter" means (1) (i) a person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, or (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (1)(i) of this paragraph (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (2) any person who has more than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly, with a person described in clause (1) of this paragraph.

The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law and makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein.

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as of this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

SCHEDULE A  
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION  
*(Attached)*

NEW ISSUE -BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

*In the opinion of McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton L.L.P., Bond Counsel to the District, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date, of such opinion, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein, including the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations.*

*THE DISTRICT IS EXPECTED TO DESIGNATE THE BONDS AS QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS. See "TAX MATTERS - Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions" herein.*

**\$1,595,000**  
**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas Located in Williamson County, Texas)**  
**UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2023A**

**Dated: November 1, 2023**

**Due: September 1, as shown on the inside cover page**

Interest on the \$1,595,000 Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023A (the "Bonds") will accrue from the Date of Initial Delivery, defined below, and is payable March 1, 2024 and each September 1 and March 1 thereafter until the earlier of maturity or redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, acting as securities depository for the Bonds until DTC resigns or is discharged. The Bonds initially will be available to purchasers in book-entry form only. So long as Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the paying agent to DTC, which will be solely responsible for making such payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The initial paying agent/registrar for the Bonds is UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas (the "Paying Agent" or "Paying Agent/Registrar"). The Bonds are obligations solely of Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (the "District") and are not obligations of the City of Georgetown, Texas; Williamson County, Texas; the State of Texas; or any entity other than the District.

---

**MATURITY SCHEDULE, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS,  
REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND CUSIP NUMBERS**  
(see inside cover page)

---

The Bonds, when issued, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied against all taxable property within the District. See "THE BONDS - Source of and Security for Payment." This cover page contains information for quick reference only and is not a summary of the Bonds. Potential investors must read this entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision. INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS IS SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RISK FACTORS DESCRIBED HEREIN. See "RISK FACTORS" herein.

The Bonds are offered by the initial purchaser (the "Initial Purchaser") subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued by the District and accepted by the Initial Purchaser, subject, among other things to the approval of the initial Bond by the Attorney General of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel to the District. Delivery of the Bonds is expected through the facilities of DTC on or about November 1, 2023 (the "Date of Initial Delivery") in Austin, Texas.

**BIDS DUE: WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 4, 2023 BY 9:00 A.M., C.D.T.**  
**AWARD EXPECTED: 11:00 A.M. C.D.T.**

**MATURITY SCHEDULE, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, AND CUSIP NUMBERS**  
**(Due September 1)**

CUSIP Prefix: 97002T

Due	Principal Amount	Interest Rate <sup>(a)</sup>	Initial Reoffering Yield <sup>(b)</sup>	CUSIP Suffix <sup>(c)</sup>	Due	Principal Amount	Interest Rate <sup>(a)</sup>	Initial Reoffering Yield <sup>(b)</sup>	CUSIP Suffix <sup>(c)</sup>
2024	\$ 25,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2035	* \$ 80,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2025	25,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2036	* 80,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2026	45,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2037	* 85,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2027	45,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2038	* 85,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2028	55,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2039	* 90,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2029	* 55,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2040	* 90,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2030	* 60,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2041	* 90,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2031	* 70,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2042	* 95,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2032	* 70,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2043	* 100,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2033	* 70,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2044	* 100,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____
2034	* 75,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____	2045	* 105,000	_____ %	_____ %	_____

\* Redemption Provisions: The District reserves the right to redeem, prior to maturity, in integral multiples of \$5,000, those Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part, on September 1, 2028, or on any date thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. The Bonds may also be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption if the Initial Purchaser elects to aggregate two or more certain maturities as term bonds (the "Term Bonds"). See "THE BONDS - Redemption."

- (a) After requesting competitive bids for purchase of the Bonds, the District has accepted the lowest bid to purchase the Bonds, bearing interest as shown, at a price of \_\_\_\_\_ % of par, resulting in a net effective interest rate to the District of \_\_\_\_\_ %.
- (b) The initial reoffering yields indicated represent the lower of the yields resulting when priced to maturity or the first redemption date. The initial yields at which the Bonds will be priced will be established by and will be the sole responsibility of the Initial Purchaser. The yields may be changed at any time at the discretion of the Initial Purchaser.
- (c) CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems, Inc. on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services provided by CUSIP Global Services. Neither the Initial Purchaser, the District, nor Public Finance Group LLC, the District's financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor"), is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancements by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT .....	4	Water Supply and Distribution .....	32
SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS .....	4	Wastewater Collection and Treatment.....	32
Award of the Bonds.....	4	Storm Drainage .....	32
Prices and Marketability .....	4	100-Year Flood Plain .....	33
Securities Laws .....	5	Water, Wastewater and Drainage Operations - Rate and Fee	
NO MUNICIPAL BOND RATINGS OR INSURANCE .....	5	Schedule .....	33
OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY .....	6	Operating Revenues and Expenses Statement - Table 2 .....	34
THE DISTRICT.....	6	PROJECTED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS – TABLE 3.....	35
THE BONDS .....	7	FINANCIAL STATEMENT .....	36
RISK FACTORS .....	9	Assessed Value – Table 4.....	36
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION .....	10	Unlimited Tax Bonds Authorized but Unissued - Table 5 .....	36
PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT .....	11	Outstanding Bonds - Table 6.....	37
INTRODUCTION .....	11	Cash and Investment Balances - Table 7 .....	37
THE BONDS .....	11	Investment Authority and Investment Practices of the District .....	37
General Description.....	11	Current Investments - Table 8.....	38
Redemption .....	11	Estimated Overlapping Debt Statement.....	39
Selection of Bonds for Redemption.....	12	Overlapping Taxes for 2023.....	39
DTC Redemption Provision .....	12	TAX DATA .....	40
Termination of Book-Entry-Only System .....	12	Classification of Assessed Valuation - Table 9 .....	40
Authority for Issuance .....	13	Tax Collections - Table 10 .....	40
Source of and Security for Payment .....	13	District Tax Rates - Table 11 .....	40
Payment Record .....	14	Debt Service Tax.....	40
Flow of Funds .....	14	Maintenance Tax.....	41
Paying Agent/Registrar .....	14	Principal Taxpayers - Table 12.....	41
Defeasance of Outstanding Bonds.....	14	Tax Adequacy for Debt Service .....	41
Record Date.....	15	Debt Service Fund Management Index .....	42
Issuance of Additional Debt .....	16	TAXING PROCEDURES .....	42
Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas.....	16	Authority to Levy Taxes .....	42
Specific Tax Covenants.....	16	Property Tax Code and County Wide Appraisal District.....	42
Additional Covenants.....	16	Property Subject to Taxation by the District .....	42
Remedies in Event of Default.....	16	Valuation of Property for Taxation .....	43
Consolidation .....	17	District and Taxpayer Remedies .....	44
Annexation .....	17	Levy and Collection of Taxes.....	44
Alteration of Boundaries .....	18	Tax Payment Installments.....	44
Approval of the Bonds .....	18	Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax Rate .....	44
Amendments to the Bond Order .....	18	District's Rights In The Event Of Tax Delinquencies.....	45
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.....	18	Effect of FIRREA on Tax Collections.....	46
USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS .....	20	2023 Legislative Session.....	46
RISK FACTORS .....	21	LEGAL MATTERS .....	46
General.....	21	Legal Opinions.....	46
Factors Affecting Taxable Values and Tax Payments .....	21	No-Litigation Certificate .....	46
Tax Collections and Foreclosure Remedies.....	22	No Material Adverse Change .....	46
Marketability .....	22	TAX MATTERS .....	47
No Certainty of a Secondary Market.....	22	Opinion .....	47
Bankruptcy Limitation to Registered Owners' Rights.....	23	Federal Income Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue	
The Effect of the Financial Institutions Act of 1989 on Tax		Discount.....	47
Collections of the District .....	23	Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences.....	48
Continuing Compliance with Certain Covenants.....	23	State, Local and Foreign Taxes .....	48
Future Debt .....	23	Information Reporting and Backup Withholding .....	48
Governmental Approval .....	24	Future and Proposed Legislation .....	48
No Requirement to Build on Developed Lots.....	24	Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions.....	49
Forward-Looking Statements .....	24	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION .....	49
Storm Water .....	24	Annual Reports .....	49
Potential Impact of Natural Disaster.....	24	Notice of Certain Events .....	49
Environmental Regulation.....	25	Availability of Information from the MSRB .....	50
Future and Proposed Legislation .....	26	Limitations and Amendments .....	50
Future and Proposed State Legislation .....	26	Compliance with Prior Undertakings .....	50
LOCATION MAP .....	27	FINANCIAL ADVISOR .....	51
THE DISTRICT.....	28	OFFICIAL STATEMENT.....	51
General.....	28	Preparation .....	51
Management .....	28	Consultants.....	51
Location .....	29	Updating the Official Statement during Underwriting Period .....	51
Historical and Current Status of Development of the District.....	29	Certification as to Official Statement .....	52
Future Development.....	29	Annual Audits .....	52
Consent Agreement with the City of Georgetown.....	30	PHOTOGRAPHS .....	
Contemplated Strategic Partnership Agreement with the City of		APPENDIX A –Audited Financial Statements of the District for the	
Georgetown.....	30	fiscal year ended September 30, 2022	
THE DEVELOPER .....	30	APPENDIX B – Form of Bond Counsel's Opinion	
Role of Developer .....	30		
Description of the Developer.....	30		
Acquisition and Development Financing .....	31		
Homebuilders within the District .....	31		
Utility Construction Agreements.....	32		
Agricultural Waiver.....	32		
THE SYSTEM.....	32		
Regulation .....	32		

## USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"), this document constitutes a preliminary official statement of the District with respect to the Bonds that has been deemed "final" by the District as of its date except for the omission of the information permitted by the Rule.

This Official Statement, when further supplemented by adding information specifying the interest rates and certain other information relating to the Bonds, shall constitute a "Final Official Statement" of the District with respect to the Bonds, as the term is defined in the Rule.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District.

This Official Statement does not alone constitute, and is not authorized by the District for use in connection with, an offer to sell or the solicitation of any offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as the promise or guarantee of the Financial Advisor. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinion, or that they will be realized.

Any references to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement.

All of the summaries of the statutes, orders, contracts, records, and engineering and other related reports set forth in the Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions, and reference is made to such documents, copies of which are available from the Financial Advisor, for further information.

This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates, assumptions, or matters of opinion, or as to the likelihood that they will be realized. Any information and expressions of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this "Official Statement" nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or the other matters described herein since the date hereof.

NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE FINANCIAL ADVISOR MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REGARDING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY OR ITS BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, BUSINESS OR TAX ADVICE, AND PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN ATTORNEYS AND BUSINESS AND TAX ADVISORS.

## SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS

### Award of the Bonds

After requesting competitive bids for the Bonds, the District has accepted the bid of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Initial Purchaser") to purchase the Bonds at the interest rates shown on the inside cover page of this Official Statement at a price of \_\_\_\_\_% of par. No assurance can be given that any trading market will be developed for the Bonds after their sale by the District to the Initial Purchaser. The District has no control over the price at which the Bonds are subsequently sold, and the initial yields at which the Bonds are priced and reoffered are established by and are the sole responsibility of the Initial Purchaser.

### Prices and Marketability

The delivery of the Bonds is conditioned upon the receipt by the District of a certificate executed and delivered by the Initial Purchaser on or before the Date of Initial Delivery of the Bonds stating the prices at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity has been sold to the public. For this purpose, the term "public" shall not include any person who is a bond house, broker or similar person acting in the capacity of underwriter or wholesaler. Otherwise, the District has no understanding with the Initial Purchaser regarding the reoffering yields or prices of the Bonds. Information concerning reoffering yields or prices is the responsibility of the Initial Purchaser.

The prices and other terms with respect to the offering and sale of the Bonds may be changed from time-to time by the Initial Purchaser after the Bonds are released for sale, and the Bonds may be offered and sold at prices other than the initial offering prices, including sales to dealers who may sell the Bonds into investment accounts. In connection with the offering of the Bonds, the Initial Purchaser may

over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market prices or the Bonds at levels above those which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

The District has no control over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no guarantee that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. In such a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price of municipal utility district bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked price of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional municipal entities, as bonds of such entities are more generally bought, sold or traded in the secondary market. Additionally, there are no assurances that if a secondary market for the Bonds were to develop, that any such secondary market would not be disrupted. Consequently, investors may not be able to resell the Bonds purchased should they need or wish to do so for emergency or other purposes. See “RISK FACTORS – No Certainty of a Secondary Market.”

#### **Securities Laws**

NEITHER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE “SEC”) NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED THE BONDS OR PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

No registration statement relating to the offer and sale of the Bonds has been filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemptions provided thereunder. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration of the Bonds under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be offered, sold, or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions in such other jurisdiction.

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in other information provided by the District, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including regarding the District’s expectations, hopes, intentions or strategies regarding the future. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the District on the date hereof, and the District assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. See “RISK FACTORS – Forward-Looking Statements.”

#### **NO MUNICIPAL BOND RATINGS OR INSURANCE**

No application has been made to a rating service or municipal bond insurance company, nor is it expected that the District would have been successful in obtaining an investment grade rating or in qualifying for municipal bond insurance had such application been made.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

The following material is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. Potential investors must read this entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision. No person is authorized to detach this summary from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement. Investment in the Bonds is subject to certain risk factors. See “RISK FACTORS.”

### THE DISTRICT

The District .....	Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (the “District”), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, was created by order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “TCEQ” or the “Commission”), effective September 17, 2015, and confirmed pursuant to an election held within the District on November 3, 2015. The District was created for the purpose of providing, operating, and maintaining facilities to control storm water, distribute potable water, and to collect and treat wastewater and operates pursuant to Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, and Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution. The District also has road powers under Section 54.234 of the Texas Water Code. The District as originally created contained approximately 284.686 acres. Since its creation, the District annexed approximately 3 acres in January 2021 and now contains approximately 287.686 acres. See “THE DISTRICT – General.”
Location .....	The District is located entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Georgetown, Texas (“Georgetown” or the “City”). The District is approximately four miles west of Interstate Highway 35 (“IH-35”) with frontage on the south side of State Highway 29 (“SH 29”). The District is located entirely within Williamson County. SH 29 and IH-35 provide access to the City of Round Rock to the southeast, Austin to the south, and the City to the northeast. The Austin central business district is approximately 22 miles to the south of the District. See “LOCATION MAP.”
The Developer .....	The developer currently active within the District is Zamin, L.P., a Texas limited partnership (the “Developer”), of which Gur Pasaad Management, LLC, an entity controlled by Dr. G.P. Singh (“Gur Pasaad”), serves as a general partner. Development management services within the District are provided by Athena Domain, Inc., a Texas corporation controlled by Rajeev Puri (“Athena Domain”). See “THE DEVELOPER.” Athena Domain is not an affiliate of the Developer or Gur Pasaad but provides development management services within the District pursuant to a contract with the Developer. Some examples of (not a complete list) residential and mixed use projects that were managed or are being managed by Athena Domain, either completed or in varying stages of development including but not limited to planning, construction, sale, stabilization, leasing, and owning raw land, include: Le Chateaux at the Dominion, an approximately 54-acre residential development in the Dominion neighborhood of San Antonio, Texas, consisting of 63 developed lots that have all been sold to homebuilders and buyers; an approximately 187-acre planned multi-subdivision residential development in the Dominion neighborhood of San Antonio, Texas, consisting of four sub-communities named Andalucia, Aragon, Avila, and Alturas, which upon full development is currently anticipated to contain approximately 194 residences. Dominion Crossing, an approximately 27-acre mixed-use development in San Antonio, Texas, consisting of retail, office, medical, restaurant, and multi-family projects. Fair Oaks Crossing an approximately 18.7-acre mixed-use development around Fair Oaks/Boerne, Texas, consisting of a 292-unit multi-family project completed in 2017, garden office for medical and professional office users, service, retail, and private pre-school/elementary, currently under development. Creekside at Lookout, an approximately 52-acre mixed-use development in San Antonio, Texas, consisting of 320-unit market-rate multi-family project, a 293-unit multi-family project developed in partnership with a public facilities corporation and retail, medical, office, and restaurant projects; Southtown, an approximately 5-acre mixed-use development in San Antonio’s Southtown area, consisting of a 292-unit multi-family project with 5 story garage and retail, office, and townhome projects; Berry Creek Crossing, an approximately 60-acre mixed-use development in Georgetown, Texas, currently in the planning and design stage and expected to consist of retail, office, up to 700 units of multi-family and/or hospitality; and Clearwater Landing at Lake LBJ, an approximately 103-acre residential resort development on Lake LBJ in Kingsland, Texas, consisting on a marina, a 62-unit garden home community, 72 lot single-family development and an additional planned cottage-home community and/or senior housing, and Hidden Canyon in Stone Oak (San Antonio) a 128-acre development with approximately 155 single family lots. The above information relating to Athena Domain has been furnished exclusively by Athena Domain and not the Developer and pertains only to the activities of Athena Domain outside of the District and should not be construed in any way to impart any particular measure of development progress within the District or of the financial condition of the Developer. See “THE DISTRICT – Historical and Current Status of Development.”



Neither the Developer nor Athena Domain, nor any member, owner, shareholder, officer, general partner, parent, or affiliate thereof, is responsible for or has made any commitment for payment of the Bonds or other obligations of the District. None of the aforesaid entities has any legal commitment to the District or owners of the Bonds to continue development of land within the District and may sell or otherwise dispose of its respective property within the District, or any other assets, at any time. Further, the financial conditions of the aforesaid entities are subject to change at any time.

The Bonds are obligations of the District and are not obligations of the City, the County, the State, the Developer, Athena Domain, Inc. (or any member, owner, shareholder, officer, general partner, parent, or affiliate of the Developer or Athena Domain) or any entity other than the District. See "THE DEVELOPER."

Status of Development ..... The District contains approximately 287.686 acres, of which approximately 252.59 acres are developable. As of August 14, 2023, approximately 161 acres of land within the District (or 63.91% of the developable acres within the District) have been or are currently being developed with utility facilities as the single family residential subdivision Crescent Bluff Sections 1 through 8 which encompass a total of 501 single-family lots, which include 212 completed homes, 36 homes under construction, and 253 vacant single-family lots, including the 57.490 acres comprising Sections 6, 7, and 8 (platted as 136 single-family lots) which are expected to be under construction within the next 120 days. As of August 14, 2023, there are approximately 50.89 remaining developable acres within the District, which is anticipated to be developed as the single-family development Crescent Bluff, along with approximately 74 townhomes and 5 acres of commercial development, all as anticipated under current development plans. The District will also contain an amenity center on approximately 2 acres with Crescent Bluff Section 4. "THE DISTRICT – Historical and Current Status of Development" and "THE DISTRICT – Location Map."

Homebuilders ..... According to the Developer, there were two homebuilders within Section 1: Omega Builders and Lennar Homes. According to data gathered from Omega Builders, their homes were built on approximately 55' lots and range in price from approximately \$259,000 to \$390,000, with square footage not less than 1,600 for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,000 for two-and-a-half story homes. Lennar Homes' homes were built on both 50' and 60' lots. According to data gathered from Lennar Homes, their homes on 50' lots average approximately \$289,696 with square footage not less than 1,550 for one-and-a-half story homes and square footage not less than 2,000 for two-and-a-half homes. According to data gathered from Lennar Homes, their homes on 60' lots average approximately \$308,906, with square footage not less than 1,800 for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,200 for two-and-a-half story homes. Omega Builders (along with Scott Homes, which purchased some 55' lots from Omega Builders) has continued building on 55' lots in Section 3, with homes not less than 1,550 square feet for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,000 square feet for two-and-a-half story homes. In Section 2, Scott Homes has been building on 60' lots with homes ranging in price from approximately \$539,000 to \$675,000 (and, in certain instances, in the low \$700,000s), adjusting for the market as necessary, with square footage ranging from not less than 1,700 for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,200 for two-and-a-half story homes. In Sections 2, 3, and 4, GFO Home has been building on 50' lots with homes ranging in price from approximately \$345,000 to \$675,000 (and, in certain instances, into the \$800,000s), adjusting for the market as necessary, with square footage ranging from not less than 1,400 for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,000 for two-and-a-half story homes. In Section 5, Pulte Homes is constructing homes expected to range in price from approximately \$450,000 to \$700,000, with square footages ranging from approximately 2,150 to 3,400. See "THE DEVELOPER – Homebuilders within the District" and "THE DISTRICT – Historical and Current Status of Development of the District."

## THE BONDS

Description ..... The Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,595,000 mature serially in varying amounts on September 1 of each year from 2024 through 2045, inclusive, as set forth on the inside cover page hereof unless the Initial Purchaser elects to designate some maturities as Term Bonds. Interest accrues from the Date of Initial Delivery at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof and is payable March 1, 2024 and each September 1 and March 1 thereafter until maturity or earlier redemption. The Bonds are offered in fully registered form in integral multiples of \$5,000 for any one maturity. See "THE BONDS - General Description."

Redemption ..... The District reserves the right to redeem, prior to maturity, in integral multiples of \$5,000, those Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part, on September 1, 2028, or on any date thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. The Bonds may also be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption if the Initial Purchaser elects to aggregate two or more maturities as Term Bonds. See "THE BONDS - Redemption."

Source of Payment .....	Principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the proceeds of a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount levied upon all taxable property within the District. See "TAXING PROCEDURES." <b>The Bonds are obligations solely of the District and are not obligations of the City of Georgetown, Texas; Williamson County, Texas; the State of Texas; or any entity other than the District.</b> See "THE BONDS - Source of and Security for Payment."
Payment Record .....	The Bonds constitute the first (1 <sup>st</sup> ) installment of new money bonds for the construction and acquisition of roads issued by the District, but the third (3 <sup>rd</sup> ) installment of unlimited tax bonds issued by the District. The District has previously issued two installments of bonds for water, wastewater, and drainage facilities entitled: "\$3,350,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2020" and "\$5,095,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2023" (the "Outstanding Bonds"). The District has not defaulted on the timely payment of principal of and interest on its previously issued obligations. See "FINANCIAL STATEMENT - Outstanding Bonds – Table 6." The proceeds of the Outstanding Bonds included up to twenty-four (24) months of capitalized interest. After the issuance of the Bonds, the District will have \$10,040,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds outstanding.
Authority for Issuance .....	The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas including Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended; a bond election held within the District on November 3, 2015; and an order adopted by the Board of Directors of the District authorizing the sale of the Bonds on the date of the sale of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS - Authority for Issuance."
Use of Proceeds.....	<p>The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance a portion of the District's share of: (i) Crescent Bluff Section 1 roads and (ii) land costs associated with the Crescent Bluff Section 1 road right-of-way.</p> <p>The remaining Bond proceeds will be used to: (i) capitalize up to approximately twenty-four (24) months' interest requirements on the Bonds (\$143,550 at an assumed interest rate of 4.50%); (ii) pay developer interest; (iii) pay certain engineering costs; (iv) pay other costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS."</p>
Bonds Authorized But Unissued.....	At an election held in the District on November 3, 2015, the voters within the District approved the issuance of unlimited tax road bonds for the purpose of acquiring and constructing road facilities and related improvements in the aggregate principal amount of \$13,000,000. The District has agreed in the Consent Agreement (as defined herein) that the total amount of bonds to be issued (excluding refunding bonds) will be limited to an amount not to exceed approximately \$46,000,000 without further approval from the City Council. The Bonds constitute the first (1 <sup>st</sup> ) installment of new money unlimited tax bonds of road facilities. After the issuance of the Bonds, the District will have \$11,405,000 aggregate principal amount of remaining authorized but unissued unlimited tax new money bonds for the acquisition or construction of road facilities, subject to the limitations set forth in the Consent Agreement. Additionally, at an election held within the District on November 3, 2015, voters within the District authorized a total of \$123,175,000 in aggregate principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing water, wastewater, and drainage facilities. See "THE DISTRICT – Consent Agreement with the City of Georgetown." The District previously issued two installments of unlimited tax bonds for the aggregate for the acquisition or construction of water, wastewater, and drainage facilities and has \$114,730,000 aggregate principal amount of remaining authorized but unissued unlimited tax new money bonds for water, wastewater, and drainage facilities, subject to the limitations set forth in the Consent Agreement. See "FINANCIAL STATEMENT – Unlimited Tax Bonds Authorized but Unissued – Table 5" and "THE BONDS." Additionally, at the election held in the District on November 3, 2015, the voters within the District also approved the issuance of unlimited tax bonds for recreational facilities in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 and \$141,175,000 in aggregate principal amount for refunding bonds, all of which remains authorized but unissued. See "FINANCIAL STATEMENT - Outstanding Bonds – Table 6" and "THE BONDS – Issuance of Additional Debt."
No Municipal Bond Ratings or Insurance .....	No application has been made to a rating service or municipal bond insurance company, nor is it expected that the District would have been successful in obtaining an investment grade rating or in qualifying for municipal bond insurance had such application been made.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations .....	The District is expected to designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” pursuant to Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will represent that the total amount of tax-exempt obligations (including the Bonds) issued by it during calendar year 2023 is not reasonably expected to exceed \$10,000,000. On February 15, 2023, the District issued its \$5,095,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2023, which were also designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations.” See “TAX MATTERS - Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions.”
General Counsel .....	Terrill & Waldrop, Austin, Texas.
Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel .....	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, Texas.
Financial Advisor .....	Public Finance Group LLC, Austin, Texas.
Engineer.....	Jones-Heroy & Associates, Inc., Austin, Texas.
Paying Agent / Registrar .....	UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas.

### **RISK FACTORS**

The purchase and ownership of the Bonds involve certain risk factors and all prospective purchasers are urged to examine carefully the Official Statement, including particularly the section captioned "RISK FACTORS," with respect to investment in the Bonds.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(Unaudited)

2023 Certified Assessed Valuation	\$ 99,359,597 <sup>(a)</sup>
Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023	\$ 114,090,000 <sup>(b)</sup>
Gross Debt Outstanding (after issuance of the Bonds)	\$ 9,940,000 <sup>(c)</sup>
Ratio of Gross Debt to 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation	10.00%
Ratio of Gross Debt to Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023	8.71%
2023 Tax Rate	
Debt Service	\$ 0.3575
Maintenance	<u>0.3780</u>
<b>Total 2023 Tax Rate</b>	<b><u>\$ 0.7355</u> <sup>(d)</sup></b>
Debt Service Fund Balance (as of September 6, 2023)	\$ 142,462 <sup>(e)</sup>
Percentage of current tax collections (Tax Years 2016-2022)	99.97% <sup>(f)</sup>
Percentage of total tax collections (Tax Years 2016-2022)	99.97% <sup>(f)</sup>
Projected Average Annual Debt Service Requirement of the Bonds ("Projected Average Requirement") (2024-2045, inclusive)	\$ 685,403 <sup>(g)</sup>
Tax Rate required to pay Projected Average Requirement based upon 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation at 95% collections	\$ 0.73 /\$100 AV
Tax Rate required to pay Projected Average Requirement based upon Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023 at 95% collections	\$ 0.64 /\$100 AV
Projected Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement of the Bonds ("Projected Maximum Requirement") (2028)	\$ 703,063 <sup>(g)</sup>
Tax Rate required to pay Projected Maximum Requirement based upon 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation at 95% collections	\$ 0.75 /\$100 AV
Tax Rate required to pay Projected Maximum Requirement based upon Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023 at 95% collections	\$ 0.65 /\$100 AV
Number of active connections as of August 14, 2023	
Single Family - Complete and Occupied	212
Single Family - Builder	<u>36</u>
<b>Total Number of Active Connections</b>	<b>248</b>
Estimated Population as of August 14, 2023	636 <sup>(h)</sup>

- (a) The certified assessed valuation as of January 1, 2023, as provided by the Williamson Central Appraisal District ("WCAD"). See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (b) The estimated assessed valuation as of August 14, 2023, as provided by WCAD, is included solely for purposes of illustration. No taxes will be levied on this assessed valuation unless it is certified by WCAD. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (c) Includes the Bonds.
- (d) The District's Board, at its meeting in September 2023, levied a total tax rate of \$0.7355. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (e) Unaudited as of September 6, 2023. Does not include up to approximately twenty-four (24) months of capitalized interest (\$143,550 at an assumed interest rate of 4.50%) which is projected to be deposited into the Debt Service Fund at closing from the proceeds of the Bonds. Neither Texas law nor the Bond Order requires that the District maintain any particular sum in the District's Debt Service Fund.
- (f) See "TAX DATA – Tax Collections."
- (g) See "PROJECTED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS – TABLE 3."
- (h) Based upon 3.0 residents per completed and occupied single family home.

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**relating to**  
**\$1,595,000**  
**Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30**  
**(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas Located in Williamson County, Texas)**  
**UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2023A**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Preliminary Official Statement provides certain information in connection with the issuance by Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (the “District”), a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the “State”), of its \$1,595,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023A (the “Bonds”).

The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution, and the general laws of the State, including Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended; a bond election held within the District on November 3, 2015; and the order adopted by the Board of Directors of the District authorizing the sale of the Bonds on the date of sale of the Bonds.

Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Preliminary Official Statement have the same meaning assigned to such terms in the Bond Order.

Included in this Preliminary Official Statement are descriptions of the Bonds and certain information about the District and its finances. ALL DESCRIPTIONS OF DOCUMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE SUMMARIES ONLY AND ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO EACH SUCH DOCUMENT. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the District c/o Terrill & Waldrop, 810 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street, Austin, Texas 78701, or from the District’s Financial Advisor, Public Finance Group LLC, 500 West 2<sup>nd</sup> Street, Suite 1900, Austin, Texas 78701, upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing and handling charges.

This Preliminary Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of this Official Statement will be submitted by the Initial Purchaser to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system. See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION” and “OFFICIAL STATEMENT – Updating the Official Statement During Underwriting Period” for a description of the District undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

**THE BONDS**

**General Description**

The Bonds will bear interest from the Date of Initial Delivery and will mature on September 1 of the years and in the principal amounts, and will bear interest at the rates per annum, set forth on the inside cover page hereof. Interest on the Bonds will be paid on March 1, 2024, and each September 1 and March 1 thereafter until maturity or earlier redemption and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, acting as securities depository for the Bonds until DTC resigns or is discharged. The Bonds initially will be available to purchasers in book-entry form only. So long as Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the paying agent to DTC, which will be solely responsible for making such payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The initial paying agent and registrar for the Bonds is UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas (the “Paying Agent” or “Paying Agent/Registrar”).

**Redemption**

*Optional Redemption...* The District reserves the right to redeem, prior to maturity, in integral multiples of \$5,000, those Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part, on September 1, 2028, or on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption.

*Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption....* In addition to being subject to optional redemption, as provided above, the Bonds maturing on September 1, \_\_\_\_ and September 1, \_\_\_\_ (the “Term Bonds”) are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in the following amounts, on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date from amounts required to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund:

\$ ____ Term Bond Maturing September 1, ____*	
Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount

\$ ____ Term Bond Maturing September 1, ____*	
Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount

---

**\*Stated Maturity**

The principal amount of the Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the District, at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and cancelled by the Paying Agent at the request of the District, with monies in the Debt Service Fund at a price not exceeding the principal amount of the Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

*Notice of Redemption . . .* At least 30 calendar days prior to the date fixed for any optional redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, at least 30 calendar days prior to the date fixed for optional redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the 45th calendar day prior to such redemption date and to major securities depositories and bond information services.

The Bonds of a denomination larger than \$5,000 may be redeemed in part (\$5,000 or any multiple thereof). Any Bond to be partially redeemed must be surrendered in exchange for one or more new Bonds of the same maturity for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Bonds so surrendered.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Order have been met and money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed have been received by the Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice will state that said redemption may, at the option of the District, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such money by the Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not fulfilled, such notice will be of no force and effect, the District will not redeem such Bonds, and the Paying Agent will give notice in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

**Selection of Bonds for Redemption**

If less than all of the Bonds are called for redemption, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the District, and if less than all of a maturity, or sinking fund installment in the case of Term Bonds, is to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall determine by lot or other customary random method the Bonds, or portions thereof within such maturity to be redeemed (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount); provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity, or sinking fund installment in the case of Term Bonds, and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity, such interest rate and such sinking fund installment in the case of the Term Bonds shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the District and the securities depository.

**DTC Redemption Provision**

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the District, so long as a book-entry-only system is used for the Bonds, will send any notice of optional redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Bond Order or other notices with respect to the Bonds only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC Participant, as herein defined, or of any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant, as herein defined, to notify the beneficial owner, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of Bonds called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Bonds by the District will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Bonds held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its book-entry-only system, a redemption of such Bonds held for the account of DTC Participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC Participants and then Direct Participants and Indirect Participants may implement a redemption of such Bonds and such redemption will not be conducted by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to the DTC Participants, Indirect Participants or the persons for whom DTC Participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Bonds or the providing of notice to Direct Participants, Indirect Participants, or beneficial owners of the selection of portions of the Bonds for redemption.

**Termination of Book-Entry-Only System**

The District is initially utilizing the book-entry-only system of DTC ("Book-Entry-Only-System"). See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM." In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by DTC or the District, the following provisions will be applicable to the Bonds.

*Payment . . .* Principal of the Bonds will be payable at maturity to the registered owners as shown by the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent at the designated office for payment of the Paying Agent in Austin, Texas (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest on the Bonds will be payable by check or draft, dated as of the applicable interest payment date, sent by the Paying Agent by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the registered owners at their respective addresses shown on such records, or by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent requested by registered owner at the risk and expense of the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds falls on a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent is located are required or authorized by law or executive

order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the original date payment was due.

*Registration.* . . If the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, the Bonds may be transferred and re-registered on the registration books of the Paying Agent only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office. A Bond also may be exchanged for a Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest and having a like aggregate principal amount or maturity amount, as the case may, upon presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office. All Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange must be endorsed for assignment by the execution by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent of an assignment form on the Bonds or other instruction of transfer acceptable to the Paying Agent. Transfer and exchange of Bonds will be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. A new Bond or Bonds, in lieu of the Bond being transferred or exchanged, will be delivered by the Paying Agent to the registered owner, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent or by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled in the exchange or transfer in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

*Limitation on Transfer of Bonds.* . . Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be required to make any transfer, conversion or exchange to an assignee of the registered owner of the Bonds (i) during the period commencing on the close of business on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) (whether or not a business day) calendar day of the month preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date or (ii) with respect to any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of a Bond.

*Replacement Bonds.* . . If a Bond is mutilated, the Paying Agent will provide a replacement Bond in exchange for the mutilated bond. If a Bond is destroyed, lost or stolen, the Paying Agent will provide a replacement Bond upon (i) the filing by the registered owner with the Paying Agent of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent of the destruction, loss or theft of the Bond and the authenticity of the registered owner's ownership and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the District and the Paying Agent harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Bond must be borne by the registered owner. The provisions of the Bond Order relating to the replacement Bonds are exclusive and to the extent lawful, preclude all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds.

#### **Authority for Issuance**

At an election held in the District on November 3, 2015, the voters within the District approved the issuance of unlimited tax road bonds for the purpose of acquiring and constructing road facilities and related improvements in the aggregate principal amount of \$13,000,000. The District has agreed in the Consent Agreement (as defined herein) that the total amount of bonds to be issued (excluding refunding bonds) will be limited to an amount not to exceed approximately \$46,000,000 without further approval from the City Council. The Bonds constitute the first (1<sup>st</sup>) installment of new money unlimited tax bonds of road facilities. After the issuance of the Bonds, the District will have \$11,405,000 aggregate principal amount of remaining authorized but unissued unlimited tax new money bonds for the acquisition or construction of road facilities, subject to the limitations set forth in the Consent Agreement. Additionally, at an election held within the District on November 3, 2015, voters within the District authorized a total of \$123,175,000 in aggregate principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing water, wastewater, and drainage facilities. See "THE DISTRICT – Consent Agreement with the City of Georgetown." The District previously issued two installments of unlimited tax bonds for the aggregate for the acquisition or construction of water, wastewater, and drainage facilities and has \$114,730,000 aggregate principal amount of remaining authorized but unissued unlimited tax new money bonds for water, wastewater, and drainage facilities, subject to the limitations set forth in the Consent Agreement. See "FINANCIAL STATEMENT – Unlimited Tax Bonds Authorized but Unissued – Table 5" and "THE BONDS." Additionally, at the election held in the District on November 3, 2015, the voters within the District also approved the issuance of unlimited tax bonds for recreational facilities in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 and \$141,175,000 in aggregate principal amount for refunding bonds, all of which remains authorized but unissued.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas including Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended; a bond election held within the District on November 3, 2015; and an order adopted by the Board of Directors of the District authorizing the sale of the Bonds on the date of the sale of the Bonds.

#### **Source of and Security for Payment**

The Bonds will be payable from and secured by a pledge of the proceeds of a continuing, direct, annual ad valorem tax without legal limitation as to rate or amount levied against all taxable property located within the District. The Board covenants in the Bond Order that, while any of the Bonds are outstanding and the District is in existence, it will levy an annual ad valorem tax and will undertake to collect such a tax against all taxable property within the District at a rate from year to year sufficient, full allowance being made for anticipated delinquencies, together with revenues and receipts from other sources which are legally available for such purposes, to pay interest on the Bonds as it becomes due, to provide a sinking fund for the payment of principal of the Bonds when due or the redemption price at any earlier required redemption date, to pay when due any other contractual obligations of the District payable in whole or in part from taxes, and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such tax. The net proceeds from taxes levied to pay debt service on the Bonds are required to be placed in a special account of the District designated its "Debt Service Fund" for the Bonds. The Bond Order provides for the termination of the pledge of taxes when and if the

City of Georgetown, Texas (the “City” or “Georgetown”) annexes and dissolves the District and assumes all debts and liabilities of the District. See “THE BONDS – Annexation.”

The Bonds are obligations solely of the District and are not obligations of the City; Williamson County, Texas; the State of Texas; or any political subdivision or entity other than the District.

### **Payment Record**

The Bonds constitute the first (1<sup>st</sup>) installment of road bonds issued by the District, but the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) installment of unlimited tax bonds issued by the District. The District has previously issued two installments of bonds for water, wastewater, and drainage facilities, the “\$3,350,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2022” and “\$5,095,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2023” (collectively, the “Outstanding Bonds.”) The District has not defaulted on the timely payment of principal of and interest on its previously issued obligations. See “FINANCIAL STATEMENT – Outstanding Bonds.” The proceeds of the Outstanding Bonds include up to twenty-four (24) months of capitalized interest.

### **Flow of Funds**

The Bond Order creates or affirms a Debt Service Fund and a Capital Projects Fund.

Each fund shall be kept separate and apart on the books and record of the District from all other funds of the District. The Debt Service Fund shall constitute a trust fund which shall be held in trust for the benefit of the registered owner of the Bonds.

Any cash balance in any fund must be continuously secured by a valid pledge to the District of securities eligible under the laws of the State of Texas to secure the funds of municipal utility districts having an aggregate market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times equal to the cash balance in the fund to which such securities are pledged.

*Debt Service Fund...* The Bond Order confirms establishment of the Debt Service Fund to be used to pay principal and interest on and Paying Agent fees in respect to the Bonds. The Bond Order requires that the District deposit to the credit of the Debt Service Fund (i) from the delivery of the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser the amount received from proceeds of the Bonds representing capitalized interest on the Bonds, (ii) District ad valorem taxes (and penalties and interest thereon) levied to pay debt service requirements on (or fees and expenses of the Paying Agent with respect of) the Bonds, and (iii) such other funds as the Board shall, at its option, deem advisable. The Bond Order requires that the Debt Service Fund be applied solely to provide for the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds when due, and to pay fees to Paying Agent when due.

*Capital Projects Fund...* The Capital Projects Fund is the capital improvements fund of the District. The Bond Order requires the District to deposit to the credit of the Capital Projects Fund the balance of the proceeds of the Bonds remaining after the deposits to the Debt Service Fund provided in the Bond Order. The Capital Projects Fund may be applied solely to (i) pay the costs necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes for which the Bonds are issued, (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds and (iii) to the extent the proceeds of the Bonds and investment income attributable thereto are in excess of the amounts required to acquire and construct water, wastewater and drainage facilities as approved by TCEQ, then in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the District to transfer such unexpended proceeds or income to the Debt Service Fund or to utilize such funds as otherwise authorized by the TCEQ.

### **Paying Agent/Registrar**

Principal of and semiannual interest on the Bonds will be paid by the initial Paying Agent/Registrar, UMB Bank, N.A., having an office for payment in Austin, Texas. Any Paying Agent must be either a bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and equally authorized to serve and perform the duties as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

Provision is made in the Bond Order for the District to replace the Paying Agent by a resolution of the District giving notice to the Paying Agent of the termination of the appointment, stating the effective date of the termination and appointing a successor Paying Agent. If the Paying Agent is replaced by the District, the new Paying Agent shall be required to accept the previous Paying Agent’s records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent. Any successor paying agent/registrar selected by the District shall be subject to the same qualification requirements as the Paying Agent. The successor paying agent/registrar, if any, shall be determined by the Board of Directors and written notice thereof, specifying the name and address of such successor paying agent/registrar will be sent by the District or the successor paying agent/registrar to each registered owner by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

### **Defeasance of Outstanding Bonds**

*General . . .* The Bond Order provides for the defeasance of the Bonds and the termination of the pledge of taxes and all other general defeasance covenants in the Bond Order under certain circumstances. Any Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired, and no longer outstanding within the meaning of the Bond Order (a “Defeased Bond”), except to the extent provided below for the Paying Agent to continue payments, when the payment of all principal and interest payable with respect to such Bond to the due date or dates thereof (whether such due date or dates be by reason of maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption) or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent or an eligible trust company or commercial bank for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment, (2) Defeasance Securities (defined below) that mature as to



principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, or (3) any combination of (1) and (2) above, and when proper arrangements have been made by the District with the Paying Agent or an eligible trust company or commercial bank for the payment of its services until after all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes levied and pledged, as provided in the Bond Order and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities, and shall not be regarded as outstanding under the Bond Order and the District will have no further responsibility with respect to the payment of such Defeased Bonds including any insufficiency to receive payments when due on the Defeased Securities.

Any money so deposited with or made available to the Paying Agent or an eligible trust company or commercial bank also may be invested at the written direction of the District in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent or an eligible trust company or commercial bank that is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the District or deposited as directed in writing by the District.

Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent shall perform the services of Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and the District shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by the Bond Order.

For purposes of these provisions, "Defeasance Securities" means (i) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) non-callable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the Board of Directors adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (iii) non-callable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board of Directors adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable State law that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds.

Any such obligations must be certified by an independent public accounting firm of national reputation to be of such maturities and interest payment dates and bear such interest as will, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom, be sufficient to provide all debt service payments on the Bonds.

There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made without amounts deposited to defease the Bonds. Because the Bond Order does not contractually limit such investments, registered owners may be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under State law. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities used as Defeasance Securities or those for any other Defeasance Securities will be maintained at any particular rating category.

*Retention of Rights . . .* To the extent that, upon the defeasance of any Defeased Bond to be paid at its maturity, the District retains the right under Texas law to later call the Defeased Bond for redemption in accordance with the provisions of the order authorizing its issuance, the District may call such Defeased Bond for redemption upon complying with the provisions of Texas law and upon satisfaction of the provisions set forth above regarding such Defeased Bond as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bond and the effect of the redemption is taken into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bond.

*Investments . . .* Any escrow agreement or other instrument entered into between the District and the Paying Agent or an eligible trust company or commercial bank pursuant to which money and/or Defeasance Securities are held by the Paying Agent or an eligible trust company or commercial bank for the payment of Defeased Bonds may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of certain requirements. All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent or an eligible trust company or commercial bank which is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, will be remitted to the District or deposited as directed in writing by the District.

#### **Record Date**

The Record Date for payment of the interest on Bonds on any regularly scheduled interest payment date is defined as the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) calendar day of the month (whether or not a business day) preceding such interest payment date.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## **Issuance of Additional Debt**

The District may issue bonds or other obligations necessary to provide those improvements and facilities for which the District was created, with the approval of the TCEQ, if applicable, and, in the case of bonds payable from taxes, the District's voters. See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" for details regarding authorized but unissued Bonds of the District. Neither Texas law nor the Bond Order imposes a limitation on the amount of additional bonds which may be issued by the District. The principal amount of park bonds sold by the District is limited to 1% of the District's assessed valuation, however, if the District meets certain financial feasibility requirements under TCEQ rules, the outstanding principal amount of such bonds issued by the District may exceed an amount equal to 1% but not 3% of the value of the taxable property in the District. Before the District could issue park bonds payable from taxes, the following actions would be required: (a) approval of the bonds by the TCEQ; and (b) approval of the bonds by the Attorney General of Texas. Any additional bonds issued by the District may dilute the security for the Bonds.

The District does not employ any formula with respect to assessed valuations, tax collections or otherwise to limit the amount of parity bonds which it may issue. The issuance of additional bonds is subject to approval of the TCEQ pursuant to its rules regarding issuance and feasibility of bonds. In addition, future changes in health or environmental regulations could require the construction and financing of additional improvements without any corresponding increases in taxable value in the District.

## **Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas**

Pursuant to Section 49.186 of the Texas Water Code, bonds, notes or other obligations issued by a municipal utility district "shall be legal and authorized investments for all banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, insurance companies of all kinds and types, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for all interest and sinking funds and other public funds of the State, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the State, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies and bodies politic." Additionally, Section 49.186 of the Texas Water Code provides that bonds, notes or other obligations issued by a municipal utility district are eligible and lawful security for all deposits of public funds of the State and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the State. For political subdivisions in Texas which have adopted investment policies and guidelines in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256), the bonds may have to be assigned a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency before such obligations are eligible investments for sinking funds and other public funds. See "MUNICIPAL BOND RATINGS AND INSURANCE."

The Bonds are not rated and the District makes no representation that the Bonds will be acceptable to banks, savings and loan associations, or public entities for investment purposes or to secure deposits of public funds. The District has made no investigation of other laws, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to or otherwise limit the availability of the Bonds for investment or collateral purposes. Prospective purchasers are urged to carefully evaluate the investment quality of the Bonds and as to the acceptability of the Bonds for investment or collateral purposes.

## **Specific Tax Covenants**

In the Bond Order the District covenants with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the manner in which the proceeds of the Bonds are to be invested. The District may omit to comply with any such covenant if it has received a written opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that regulations or rulings hereafter promulgated modify or expand provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), so that such covenant is ineffective or inapplicable or non-compliance with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code.

## **Additional Covenants**

The District additionally covenants in the Bond Order that it will keep accurate records and accounts and employ an independent certified public accountant to audit and report on its financial affairs at the close of each fiscal year, such audits to be in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations and open to inspection in the office of the District.

## **Remedies in Event of Default**

The Bond Order establishes specific events of default with respect to the Bonds. If the District defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds when due, or the District defaults in the observance or performance of any of the covenants, conditions, or obligations of the District, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the owners, including but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with the Bond Order, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any owner to the District, the Bond Order and Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code provides that any registered owner is entitled to seek a writ of mandamus from a court of proper jurisdiction requiring the District to make such payment or observe and perform such covenants, obligations, or conditions. The issuance of a writ of mandamus may be sought if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Bonds or the Bond Order and the District's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The remedy of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, subject to the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Bond Order does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the Bondholders upon any failure of the District to perform in accordance with the terms of the Bond Order, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. On April 1, 2016, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Wasson Interests*,

*Ltd. v. City of Jacksonville*, 489 S.W.3d 427 (Tex. 2016) (“*Wasson I*”), that governmental immunity does not imbue a city with derivative immunity when it performs a proprietary, as opposed to a governmental, function in respect to contracts executed by a city. On October 5, 2018, the Texas Supreme Court issued a second opinion to clarify *Wasson I*, *Wasson Interest, Ltd. v. City of Jacksonville*, 559 S.W.3d 142 (Tex. 2018) (“*Wasson II*”), and together with *Wasson I*, “*Wasson*”), ruling that to determine whether governmental immunity applies to a breach of contract claim, the proper inquiry is whether the municipality was engaged in a governmental or proprietary function at the time it entered into the contract, not at the time of the alleged breach. In *Wasson*, the Court recognized that the distinction between governmental and proprietary functions is not clear. Therefore, in regard to municipal contract cases (as opposed to tort claim cases), it is incumbent on the courts to determine whether a function was governmental or proprietary based upon the statutory and common law guidance at the time of the contractual relationship. Texas jurisprudence has generally held that proprietary functions are those conducted by a city in its private capacity, for the benefit only of those within its corporate limits, and not as an arm of the government or under authority or for the benefit of the State; these are usually activities that can be, and often are, provided by private persons, and therefore are not done as a branch of the State, and do not implicate the state’s immunity since they are performed under the authority, or for the benefit, of the State as sovereign. Issues related to the applicability of governmental immunity as they relate to the issuance of municipal debt have not been adjudicated. Each situation will be evaluated on the facts and circumstances surrounding the contract in question. On June 30, 2006, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 49 Tex. Sup. Ct. J. 819 (Tex. 2006), that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in “clear and unambiguous” language. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the District’s sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, Bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the District for breach of the Bonds or Bond Order covenants. Even if a judgment against the District could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District’s property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Furthermore, the District is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (“Chapter 9”). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or Bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the District avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Bonds are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors.

## **Consolidation**

A district (such as the District) has the legal authority to consolidate with other districts and, in connection therewith, to provide for the consolidation of its water system with the water system(s) of the district(s) with which it is consolidating. The revenues of the consolidated system may be pledged equally to all first lien revenue bonds of the consolidating districts. No representation is made that the District will consolidate its water system with that of any other district.

## **Annexation**

The District lies entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. A municipality may annex and dissolve a municipal utility district within its extraterritorial jurisdiction without consent of the district or its residents. Under House Bill 347 approved during the 86<sup>th</sup> Regular Legislative Session (“HB 347”), (a) a municipality may annex a district with a population of less than 200 residents only if: (i) the municipality obtains the consent to annex the area through a petition signed by more than 50% of the registered voters of the district, and (ii) if the registered voters in the area to be annexed do not own more than 50% of the land in the area, a petition has been signed by more than 50% of the landowners consenting to the annexation; and (b) a municipality may annex a district with a population of 200 residents or more only if: (i) such annexation has been approved by a majority of those voting in an election for that purpose within the area to be annexed, and (ii) if the registered voters in the area to be annexed do not own more than 50% of the land in the area, a petition has been signed by more than 50% of the landowners consenting to the annexation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a municipality may annex an area if each owner of land in the area requests the annexation, or if the district has entered into a strategic partnership agreement with the district which provides for annexation of the district by the city. As of August 14, 2023, the District had an estimated population 636 thus triggering the voter approval and/or landowner consent requirements discussed above. The described election and petition process does not apply, however, during the term of a strategic partnership agreement between the municipality and a district specifying the procedures for annexation or all or a portion of the district. The Consent Agreement entered into among the City, the Developer, and the District contemplates that the City and the District will enter into a Strategic Partnership Agreement. The District has approved and executed the contemplated Strategic Partnership Agreement with the City which, if and when it is signed by the City, (i) permits limited purpose annexation of the area within the District by the City for the sole purpose of collecting city sales taxes within the District (but not City ad valorem taxes) and (ii) possible future full purpose annexation of the District by the City and dissolution of the District. The City has not yet approved or executed the Strategic Partnership Agreement, but the District contemplates the City will execute the agreement in the near future. See “THE DISTRICT - Consent Agreement with the City of Georgetown” and “THE DISTRICT - Contemplated Strategic Partnership Agreement with the City of Georgetown.”

If a municipal utility district is full purpose annexed, the municipality must assume the assets, functions, and obligations of the District, including outstanding bonds, and the pledge of taxes will terminate. No representation is made concerning the likelihood of annexation and dissolution or the ability of the City to make debt service payments on the Bonds should dissolution occur.

## **Alteration of Boundaries**

In certain circumstances, under Texas law the District may alter its boundaries to: (i) upon satisfying certain conditions, annex additional territory; and (ii) exclude land subject to taxation within the District that does not need to utilize the service of District facilities if certain conditions are satisfied, including the District's simultaneous annexation of land of at least equal value that may be practicably served by District facilities. Such land substitution is subject to the approval of the TCEQ. No representation is made concerning the likelihood that the District will effect any change in its boundaries.

## **Approval of the Bonds**

The Attorney General of Texas must approve the legality of the Bonds prior to their delivery. The Attorney General of Texas does not pass upon or guarantee the quality of the Bonds as an investment, nor does he pass upon the adequacy or accuracy of the information contained in this Official Statement.

## **Amendments to the Bond Order**

The District may, without the consent of or notice to any registered owners, amend the Bond Order in any manner not detrimental to the interest of the registered owners, including the curing of an ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the District may, with the written consent of the owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Bond Order, except that, without the consent of the owners of all of the Bonds affected, no such amendment, addition, or rescission may (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest therein, change the place or places at, or the coin or currency in which, any Bond or the interest thereon is payable, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission. In addition, a state, consistent with federal law, may within the exercise of its police powers make such modifications in the terms and conditions of contractual covenants relating to the payment of indebtedness of its political subdivisions as are reasonable and necessary for attainment of an important public purpose.

## **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM**

*This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by the DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee's name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District believes the source of such information to be reliable, but takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.*

*The District cannot and does not give any assurance that (i) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participant, (ii) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (iii) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a rating of AA+ from S&P Global Ratings. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however,

expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detailed information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with Bonds held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Financial Advisor take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS

The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance a portion of the District's share of: (i) Crescent Bluff Section 1 roads and (ii) Crescent Bluff Section 1 road right-of-way. The remaining Bond proceeds will be used to: (i) capitalize up to approximately twenty-four (24) months' interest requirements on the Bonds; (ii) pay developer interest; (iii) pay certain engineering costs; and (iv) pay other costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

The estimated use and distribution of Bond proceeds is set forth below. Of the proceeds to be received from the sale of the Bonds, \$1,216,808 is estimated to be required for construction costs, and \$378,192 is estimated to be required for non-construction costs, including \$143,550 of capitalized interest (up to approximately twenty-four (24) months' interest estimated at 4.50%).

### Construction Costs

#### A. Developer Contribution Items

1. Crescent Bluff Section 1 Roads	\$ 312,337
2. Land Costs - Road Right-of-Way	904,471

**Total Developer Contribution Items** **\$ 1,216,808**

**Total Construction Costs** **\$ 1,216,808**

### Non-Construction Costs

A. Legal Fees (1.4%)	\$ 31,900
B. Fiscal Agent Fees (2.5%)	39,875
C. Interest Costs	
1. Capitalized Interest (24 months estimated @ 4.50%)	143,550
2. Developer Interest <sup>(a)</sup>	77,673
D. Bond Discount (3%)	47,850
E. Bond Issuance Expenses	27,249
F. Bond Application Report Cost	8,500
G. Attorney General's Fee (0.10%)	1,595
H. Contingency <sup>(b)</sup>	-

**Total Non-Construction Costs** **\$ 378,192**

**TOTAL BOND ISSUE REQUIREMENT** **\$ 1,595,000**

- (a) Preliminary; subject to change. The amount of developer interest will be finalized in connection with the reimbursement report approved by the Board of Directors prior to disbursement of funds.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## RISK FACTORS

### General

The Bonds, which are obligations of the District and are not obligations of the City of Georgetown, Texas; Williamson County, Texas; the State of Texas; or any entity other than the District, will be secured by a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied on all taxable property located within the District. See “THE BONDS - Source of and Security for Payment.”

The ultimate security for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds depends on the ability of the District to collect from the property owners within the District all taxes levied against the property or, in the event of foreclosure, on the value of the taxable property with respect to taxes levied by the District and by other taxing authorities. The collection by the District of delinquent taxes owed to it and the enforcement by registered owners of the District's obligation to collect sufficient taxes may be a costly and lengthy process. Furthermore, the District cannot and does not make any representations that continued development of property within the District will occur or that the development in the District will maintain taxable values sufficient to justify continued payment by property owners or that there will be a market for the property. See “Registered Owners' Remedies” below.

### Factors Affecting Taxable Values and Tax Payments

*Economic Factors, Interest Rates, Credit Availability and Residential Foreclosures:* A substantial percentage of the taxable value of the District results from the current market value of single-family residences and developed lots. The market value of such homes and lots is related to general economic conditions affecting the demand for and taxable value of residences. Demand for lots and residential dwellings can be significantly affected by factors such as interest rates, credit availability, construction costs, energy availability and the economic prosperity and demographic characteristics of the urban centers toward which the marketing of lots is directed. Decreased levels of construction activity would tend to restrict the growth of property values in the District or could adversely impact existing values.

Interest rates and the availability of credit, including mortgage and development funding, have a direct impact on the construction activity, particularly short-term interest rates at which Developer and homebuilders are able to obtain financing for development and construction costs. Interest rate levels and the general availability of credit may affect the ability of a landowner with undeveloped property to undertake and complete development activities within the District and the ability of potential homeowners to purchase homes. Because of the changing factors affecting the availability of funds, the District is unable to assess the future availability of such funds for continued development and construction within the District.

*Competition:* The demand for single-family homes in the District could be affected by competition from other residential developments, including other residential developments located in other utility districts located near the District. In addition to competition for new home sales from other developments, there are numerous previously-owned homes in more established neighborhoods closer to downtown Georgetown that are for sale. Such homes could represent additional competition for homes proposed to be sold within the District.

The competitive position of Developer in the sale of developed lots and of homebuilders in the construction of single-family residential houses within the District is affected by most of the factors discussed in this section. Such a competitive position is directly related to the growth and maintenance of taxable values in the District and tax revenues to be received by the District. The District can give no assurance that building and marketing programs in the District by the Developer within the District will be implemented or, if implemented, will be successful.

*Developer under No Obligation to the District:* There is no commitment from, or obligation of, any developer to proceed at any particular rate or according to any specified plan with the development of land or the construction of homes in the District, and there is no restriction on any landowner's right to sell its land. Failure to construct taxable improvements on developed lots and tracts and failure of landowners to develop their land would restrict the rate of growth of taxable value in the District. The District is also dependent upon the Developer and the other principal taxpayers for the timely payment of ad valorem taxes, and the District cannot predict what the future financial condition of either will be or what effect, if any, such financial conditions may have on their ability to pay taxes. See “THE DEVELOPER” and “TAX DATA - Principal Taxpayers – Table 12.”

*Impact on District Tax Rates:* Assuming no further development, the value of the land and improvements currently existing within the District will be the major determinant of the ability or willingness of owners of property within the District to pay their taxes. The 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation of the District is \$99,359,597. After issuance of the Bonds, the Projected Maximum Requirement will be \$703,063 (2028) and the Projected Average Requirement will be \$685,403 (2024 through 2045, inclusive). Assuming (1) no increase or decrease from the 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation; (2) the issuance of no additional debt; and (3) no other funds available for the payment of debt service, tax rates of \$0.75 and \$0.73 per \$100 assessed valuation at a ninety-five percent (95%) collection rate would be necessary to pay the Projected Maximum Requirement and the Projected Average Requirement, respectively. The District's Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023, is \$114,090,000. Based upon the assumptions above and the Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023, tax rates of \$0.65 and \$0.64 per \$100 assessed valuation at a ninety-five percent (95%) collection rate would be necessary to pay the Projected Maximum Requirement and the Projected Average Requirement, respectively. See “PROJECTED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS SCHEDULE – Table 3” and “TAX DATA - Tax Adequacy for Debt Service.”

*Dependence Upon the Developer, Lot Owners and Homebuilders:* The growth of the tax base is dependent upon additional development of lots in the District and the construction of homes thereon. The Developer is under no obligation to continue to market, or improve, or to develop tracts of land. Thus, the furnishing of information related to the proposed development by the Developer should not be interpreted as such a

commitment by the Developer. The District makes no representation about the probability of development continuing in a timely manner or about the ability of the Developer, or any other subsequent landowner to whom such party may sell all or a portion of its holdings within the District, to implement any plan of development. Furthermore, there is no restriction on the Developer' right to sell its land. The District can make no prediction as to the effects that current or future economic or governmental circumstances or regulations may have on any plans of the Developer. Failure to construct taxable improvements on developed lots and tracts or failure of the Developer to develop its land would restrict the rate of growth of taxable value in the District. See "THE DEVELOPER."

The three principal taxpayers in the District, GFO Home LLC, Pulte Homes of Texas LP, and Scott Homes LLC, represent a combined \$20,095,430 or 20.23% of the District's 2023 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation. If the homebuilders (or other principal taxpayer) were to default in the payment of taxes in an amount which exceeds the District's debt service fund surplus, the ability of the District to make timely payment of debt service on the Bonds will be dependent on its ability to enforce and liquidate its tax lien, which is a time-consuming process, or to sell tax anticipation notes. Failure to recover or borrow funds in a timely fashion could result in an excessive District tax rate, hindering growth and leading to further defaults in the payment of taxes. The District is not required by law or the Bond Order to maintain any specified amount of surplus in its debt service fund. See "Tax Collection Limitations and Foreclosure Remedies" in this section, "TAX DATA – Principal Taxpayers – Table 12," and "TAXING PROCEDURES – Levy and Collection of Taxes."

*Undeveloped Acreage . . .* Approximately 50.89 acres of developable land within the District has not been provided with water, wastewater and storm drainage and detention facilities as of August 14, 2023. In the opinion of the District's engineers, the remaining authorized but unissued bonds should be sufficient to fund water, sanitary sewer and drainage services to all areas now within the District. There is no assurance that such undeveloped acreage will be developed. See "THE BONDS – Alteration of Boundaries" and "THE DISTRICT – Status of Development."

*Development and Home Construction in the District . . .* As of August 14, 2023, approximately 253 developed lots within the District have been sold to homebuilders within the District and remain available for construction. Failure of the Developer and/or builders to construct taxable improvements on developed lots could result in substantial increases in the rate of taxation by the District during the term of the Bonds to pay debt service on the Bonds and any other tax supported debt of the District issued in the future. Future increases in value will result primarily from the construction of homes by builders. See "Maximum Impact on District Tax Rates" above.

#### **Tax Collections and Foreclosure Remedies**

The District has a right to seek judicial foreclosure on a tax lien, but such remedy may prove to be costly and time consuming and, since the future market or resale market, if any, of the taxable real property within the District is uncertain, there can be no assurance that such property could be sold and delinquent taxes paid. Additionally, the District's tax lien is on a parity with the liens of all other State and local taxing authorities on the property against which the taxes are levied. Registered owners of the Bonds are entitled under Texas law to a writ of mandamus to compel the District to perform its obligations. Such remedy would have to be exercised upon each separate default and may prove costly, time consuming and difficult to enforce. Furthermore, there is no trust indenture or trustee, and all legal actions would have to be taken on the initiative of, and be financed by, registered owners to enforce such remedies. The rights and remedies of the registered owners and the enforceability of the Bonds may also be limited by bankruptcy, reorganization and other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

#### **Marketability**

The District has no understanding with the Initial Purchaser regarding the reoffering yields or prices of the Bonds and has no control over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no assurance that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. If there is a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price for the Bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked price of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional issuers as such bonds are more generally bought, sold or traded in the secondary market.

#### **No Certainty of a Secondary Market**

Subject to prevailing market conditions, the Initial Purchaser intends, but is not obligated, to make a market in the Bonds. There is presently no secondary market for the Bonds and no assurance that a secondary market for the Bonds will develop or, if developed, will not be disrupted

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*



## **Bankruptcy Limitation to Registered Owners' Rights**

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of registered owners may be limited by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the District. Subject to the requirements of State law discussed below, a political subdivision such as the District may voluntarily file a petition for relief from creditors under Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, 11 USC sections 901-946. The filing of such petition would automatically stay the enforcement of registered owners' remedies, including mandamus and the foreclosure of tax liens upon property within the District discussed above. The automatic stay would remain in effect until the federal bankruptcy judge hearing the case dismissed the petition, enters an order granting relief from the stay or otherwise allows creditors to proceed against the petitioning political subdivision. A political subdivision, such as the District, may qualify as a debtor eligible to proceed in a Chapter 9 case only if it (i) is specifically authorized to file for federal bankruptcy protection by applicable state law, (ii) is insolvent or unable to meet its debts as they mature, (iii) desires to effect a plan to adjust such debts, and (iv) has either obtained the agreement of or negotiated in good faith with its creditors or is unable to negotiate with its creditors because negotiations are impracticable. Under State law a municipal utility district, such as the District, must obtain the approval of the TCEQ as a condition to seeking relief under the Federal Bankruptcy Code. The TCEQ is required to investigate the financial condition of a financially troubled district and authorize such district to proceed under Federal bankruptcy law only if such district has fully exercised its rights and powers under State law and remains unable to meet its debts and other obligations as they mature.

Notwithstanding noncompliance by a district with State law requirements, a district could file a voluntary bankruptcy petition under Chapter 9, thereby involving the protection of the automatic stay until the bankruptcy court, after a hearing, dismisses the petition. A Federal bankruptcy court is a court of equity and Federal bankruptcy judges have considerable discretion in the conduct of bankruptcy proceedings and in making the decision of whether to grant the petitioning district relief from its creditors. While such a decision might be applicable, the concomitant delay and loss of remedies to the registered owners could potentially and adversely impair the value of the registered owner's claim.

If a petitioning district were allowed to proceed voluntarily under Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, it could file a plan for an adjustment of its debts. If such a plan were confirmed by the bankruptcy court, it could, among other things, affect a registered owner by reducing or eliminating the amount of indebtedness, deferring or rearranging the debt service schedule, reducing or eliminating the interest rate, modifying or abrogating collateral or security arrangements, substituting (in whole or in part) other securities, and otherwise compromising and modifying the rights and remedies of the registered owner's claim against a district. A district may not be forced into bankruptcy involuntarily.

## **The Effect of the Financial Institutions Act of 1989 on Tax Collections of the District**

The "Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989" ("FIRREA"), enacted on August 9, 1989, contains certain provisions which affect the time for protesting property valuations, the fixing of tax liens, and the collection of penalties and interest on delinquent taxes on real property owned by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") when the FDIC is acting as the conservator or receiver of an insolvent financial institution.

Under FIRREA real property held by the FDIC is still subject to ad valorem taxation, but such act states (i) that no real property of the FDIC shall be subject to foreclosure or sale without the consent of the FDIC and no involuntary liens shall attach to such property, (ii) the FDIC shall not be liable for any penalties or fines, including those arising from the failure to pay any real or personal property tax when due and (iii) notwithstanding failure of a person to challenge an appraisal in accordance with state law, such value shall be determined as of the period for which such tax is imposed.

To the extent that the FDIC attempts to enforce the same, these provisions may affect the timeliness of collection of taxes on property, if any, owned by the FDIC in the District and may prevent the collection of penalties and interest on such taxes or may affect the valuation of such property.

## **Continuing Compliance with Certain Covenants**

Failure of the District to comply with certain covenants contained in the Bond Order on a continuing basis prior to the maturity of the Bonds could result in interest on the Bonds becoming taxable retroactively to the date of original issuance. See "TAX MATTERS."

## **Future Debt**

As of August 14, 2023, approximately 161.42 acres of land within the District have been developed with utility facilities by the Developer, including an amenity center on approximately 2 acres of land with Crescent Bluff Section 4. According to information obtained by Jones-Heroy & Associates, Inc., (the "Engineer"), the Developer has advanced approximately \$3,542,068 in construction and engineering costs, of which approximately \$2,325,260 will remain owing to the Developer after the issuance of the Bonds.

Therefore, the Developer is owed additional funds with reimbursements expected to be made from the proceeds of future installments of bonds over the next several years. Each future issue of bonds is intended to be sold at the earliest practicable date consistent with the maintenance of a reasonable tax rate in the District (assuming projected increases in the value of taxable property made at the time of issuance of the bonds are accurate) see "THE DEVELOPER – Utility Development Agreements." The District does not employ any formula with respect to assessed valuations, tax collections or otherwise to limit the amount of parity bonds which it may issue. The issuance of additional bonds is subject to approval by the TCEQ pursuant to its rules regarding issuance and feasibility of bonds. In addition, future changes in health or environmental

regulations could require the construction and financing of additional improvements without any corresponding increases in taxable value in the District. See “THE BONDS – Issuance of Additional Debt.”

The District has reserved in the Bond Order the right to issue the remaining authorized but unissued bonds approved by the voters. See “THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance.” All of the remaining unlimited tax bonds which have heretofore been authorized by the voters of the District may be issued by the District from time to time for qualified purposes, as determined by the Board of Directors of the District, subject to the approval of the Board, the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the TCEQ, as applicable.

### **Governmental Approval**

The Attorney General of Texas must approve the legality of the Bonds prior to their delivery.

The Attorney General of Texas passes upon or guarantees the security of the Bonds as an investment, nor have the foregoing authorities passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of the information contained in this Official Statement.

### **No Requirement to Build on Developed Lots**

Currently, there is no requirement that builders owning developed lots within the District commence or complete construction of improvements within any particular time period. Failure to construct taxable improvements on developed lots would restrict the rate of growth of taxable value in the District.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the District, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the District’s expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the District on the date hereof, and the District assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements.

The forward looking statements herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by first parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement would prove to be accurate.

### **Drought Conditions**

Central Texas, like other areas of the State, is experiencing drought conditions. The City provides water to the retail customers within the District in amounts sufficient to service the residents of the District; however, as drought conditions continue, the City’s water usage and rates could be impacted.

### **Storm Water**

In 2018, the National Weather Service completed a rainfall study known as NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 11 Participation-Frequency Atlas of the United States (“Atlas 14”). Floodplain boundaries within the District may be redrawn based on the Atlas 14 study based on higher statistical rainfall amount, resulting in interim floodplain regulations applying to a larger number of properties and consequently leaving less developable property within the District. Such regulations could additionally result in higher insurance rates, increased development fees, and stricter building codes for any property located within the expanded boundaries of the floodplain. See “THE SYSTEM – 100-Year Flood Plain.”

### **Potential Impact of Natural Disaster**

The District could be impacted by a natural disaster such as widespread fires, earthquakes, or weather events such as hurricanes, tornadoes, tropical storms, or other severe weather events that could produce high winds, heavy rains, hail, and flooding. In the event that a natural disaster should damage or destroy improvements and personal property in the District, the assessed valuation of such taxable property could be substantially reduced, resulting in a decrease in the taxable assessed value of the District or an increase in the District’s tax rate.

There can be no assurance that casualty will be covered by insurance (certain casualties, including flood, are usually excepted unless specific insurance is purchased), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds, or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild, repair, or replace taxable properties in the District that were damaged. Even if insurance proceeds are available and damaged properties are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which the assessed value of the District would be adversely affected. There can be no assurance the District will not sustain damage from such disasters.

## Environmental Regulation

Water and wastewater facilities acquired by the District from the Developer are transferred to the City for ownership and operation. The City provides retail water and wastewater service to residents in the District. The District owns and operates drainage facilities built by the Developer. Wastewater treatment and water supply facilities are subject to stringent and complex environmental laws and regulations. Facilities must comply with environmental laws at the federal, state, and local levels. These laws and regulations can restrict or prohibit certain activities that affect the environment in many ways such as:

1. Requiring permits for construction and operation of water supply wells and wastewater treatment facilities;
2. Restricting the manner in which wastes are released into the air, water, or soils;
3. Restricting or regulating the use of wetlands or other property;
4. Requiring remedial action to prevent or mitigate pollution; and
5. Imposing substantial liabilities for pollution resulting from facility operations.

Compliance with environmental laws and regulations can increase the cost of planning, designing, constructing and operating water production and wastewater treatment facilities. Sanctions against a water district for failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations may include a variety of civil and criminal enforcement measures, including assessment of monetary penalties, imposition of remedial requirements, and issuance of injunctions as to future compliance of and the ability to operate the District's water supply, wastewater treatment, and drainage facilities. Environmental laws and regulations can also impact an area's ability to grow and develop. The following is a discussion of certain environmental concerns that relate to the District. It should be noted that changes in environmental laws and regulations occur frequently, and any changes that result in more stringent and costly requirements could materially impact the District.

*Air Quality Issues.* The Federal Clean Air Act ("CAA") requires the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") to adopt and periodically revise national ambient air quality standards ("NAAQS") for each air pollutant that may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare. Areas that exceed the NAAQS for a given pollutant can be designated as nonattainment by the EPA. A nonattainment designation then triggers a process by which the affected state must develop and implement a plan to improve air quality and "attain" compliance with the appropriate standard. This so-called State Implementation Plan ("SIP") entails enforceable control measures and time frames.

In 1997, the EPA adopted the "8-hour" ozone standard of 80 parts per billion ("ppb") (the "1997 Ozone Standard") to protect public health and welfare. In 2008, the EPA lowered the ozone standard to 75 ppb (the "2008 Ozone Standard"). The Austin area, consisting of Williamson, Hays, Travis, Bastrop and Caldwell Counties (the "Austin Area") was not designated "nonattainment" under the 2008 Ozone Standard.

On October 1, 2015, the EPA lowered the ozone standard to 70 ppb (the "2015 Ozone Standard"). On May 1, 2018, the EPA designated the Austin Area as "attainment" under the 2015 Ozone Standards, which became effective on August 3, 2018.

Should the Austin Area fail to achieve EPA NAAQS, or should the Austin Area fail to satisfy a then effective SIP (for nonattainment or otherwise), or for any other reason should a lapse in conformity with the CAA occur, the Austin Area may be subjected to sanctions pursuant to the CAA. Under such circumstances, the TCEQ would be required under the CAA to submit to the EPA a new SIP under the CAA for the Austin Area. Due to the complexity of nonattainment/conformity analysis, the status of EPA's implementation of any future EPA NAAQS and the incomplete information surrounding any SIP requirements for areas designated nonattainment under any future EPA NAAQS, the exact nature of sanctions or any potential SIP that may be applicable to the Austin Area in the near future is uncertain. The CAA provides for mandatory sanctions, including the suspension of federal highway funding, should the State fail to submit a proper SIP, or associated submissions, or fail to revise or implement a SIP, or fail to comply with an existing SIP. Subject to certain exceptions, if the Austin Area falls out of conformity and the mandatory highway funding suspension sanction is implemented, the United States Secretary of Transportation may be prohibited from approving or awarding transportation projects or grants within the area.

It is possible that nonattainment, a lapse in conformity under the CAA, litigation involving injunctive or other relief, or other environmental issues may impact new industrial, commercial, and residential development in the Austin Area.

*Water Supply & Discharge Issues.* Water supply and discharge regulations that the City and the District may be required to comply with involve: (1) public water supply systems, (2) wastewater discharges from treatment facilities, (3) storm water discharges and (4) wetlands dredge and fill activities. Each of these is addressed below:

Pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act ("SDWA") and EPA's National Primary Drinking Water Regulations ("NPDWRs"), which are implemented by the TCEQ's Water Supply Division, a city's and municipal utility district's provision of water for human consumption is subject to extensive regulation as a public water system.

Cities and municipal utility districts must generally provide treated water that meets the primary and secondary drinking water quality standards adopted by the TCEQ, the applicable disinfectant residual and inactivation standards, and the other regulatory action levels established under the agency's rules. The EPA has established NPDWRs for more than ninety (90) contaminants and has identified and listed other contaminants which may require national drinking water regulation in the future.

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("TPDES") permits set limits on the type and quantity of discharge, in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. The TCEQ reissued the TPDES Construction General Permit (TXR150000), with an effective date of March 5,

2018, which is a general permit authorizing the discharge of stormwater runoff associated with small and large construction sites and certain nonstormwater discharges into surface water in the state. It has a 5-year permit term and is then subject to renewal. Moreover, the Clean Water Act (“CWA”) and Texas Water Code require municipal wastewater treatment plants to meet secondary treatment effluent limitations and more stringent water quality-based limitations and requirements to comply with the Texas water quality standards. Any water quality-based limitations and requirements with which a municipal utility district must comply may have an impact on the municipal utility district’s ability to obtain and maintain compliance with TPDES permits.

Operations of utility districts, including the District, are also potentially subject to requirements and restrictions under the CWA regarding the use and alteration of wetland areas that are within the “waters of the United States.” The District must also obtain a permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (“USACE”) if operations of the District require that wetlands be filled, dredged, or otherwise altered.

On May 25, 2023, the Supreme Court of the United States issued its decision in *Sackett v. EPA*, which clarified the definition of “waters of the United States,” and significantly restricted the reach of federal jurisdiction under the CWA. Under the *Sackett* decision, “waters of the United States” includes on geographical features that are described in ordinary parlance as “streams, oceans, rivers, and lakes” and to adjacent wetlands that are indistinguishable from such bodies of water due to a continuous surface connection.

While the *Sackett* decision removed a great deal of uncertainty regarding the scope of “waters of the United States” and the extent of EPA and USACE jurisdiction, operations of municipal utility districts, including the District, could potentially be subject to additional restrictions and requirements, including additional permitting requirements, in the future.

Operations of the District are also potentially subject to stormwater discharge permitting requirements as set forth under the CWA and regulations implementing the CWA. The TCEQ adopted by reference the vast majority of the EPA regulations relating to stormwater discharges and currently has issued a general permit for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities and proposed two general permits for stormwater discharges associated with construction activities and municipal separate stormwater systems. The District may also be required to develop and implement stormwater pollution prevention plans and stormwater management plans. The District could incur substantial costs to develop and implement such plans as well as to install or implement best management practices to minimize or eliminate unauthorized pollutants that may otherwise be found in stormwater runoff. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in the imposition of administrative, civil, and criminal penalties as well as injunctive relief under the CWA or the Texas Water Code.

#### **Future and Proposed Legislation**

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds under Federal or state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

#### **Future and Proposed State Legislation**

The Texas Legislature convenes in regular session for 140 days on the second Tuesday in January of odd numbered years. Thereafter the Governor may call one or more special sessions. During this time, the Texas Legislature may enact laws relating to districts including with respect to the levy of property taxes. The District makes no representation regarding any action the Texas Legislature may take but intends to monitor proposed legislation for any developments applicable to the District.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## LOCATION MAP



LOCATION MAP - WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUD NO. 30

## THE DISTRICT

### General

The District was created by order of the TCEQ, effective September 17, 2015, and confirmed pursuant to an election held within the District on November 3, 2015, and operates under Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, as amended, and the general statutes of Texas applicable to municipal utility districts.

The District was created to provide water, wastewater and drainage services to the property within the District currently being developed as a single-family development. The District may also develop and finance roads under Section 54.234 of the Texas Water Code and develop and finance park and recreational facilities. The District has entered into utility construction agreements with the Developer in order to facilitate the construction of water, wastewater and drainage facilities, road improvements, and park and recreational facilities to serve property within its boundary.

At the time of creation, the District contained approximately 284.686 acres of land. Since its creation, the District annexed approximately 3 acres in January 2021 and now contains approximately 287.686 acres.

### Management

#### *Board of Directors*

The District is governed by a board, consisting of five directors, which has control over and management supervision of all affairs of the District. Directors' terms are four years, with elections held within the District in May in each even-numbered year. All of the directors own property in the District.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>
Rob Glenn	President	2026	4 Years
Danny L. Perry	Vice President	2026	4 Years
Richard Hamala	Secretary	2026	4 Years
Brian Holubec	Assistant Secretary	2024	4 Years
Robert A. Wehrmeyer	Assistant Secretary	2024	4 Years

#### *Consultants*

##### **Tax Assessor/Collector**

Land and improvements in the District are being appraised by the Tax Appraisal District of Williamson County ("WCAD"). The Tax Assessor/Collector is appointed by the Board of Directors of the District. The Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector, Larry Gaddes, currently serves the District in this capacity under contract.

##### **Engineer**

The District's consulting engineer is Jones-Heroy & Associates, Inc. (the "Engineer"). Such firm serves as consulting engineer to approximately 40 other special districts.

##### **Bookkeeper**

Bott & Douthitt, PLLC, certified public accountants, serves as bookkeeper to the District. Such firm serves as bookkeeper to approximately 150 other special districts.

##### **Financial Advisor**

Public Finance Group LLC serves as the District's financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor"). The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is based on the percentage of the Bonds actually issued, sold and delivered and, therefore, such fee is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

##### **General Counsel**

The District employs Terrill & Waldrop ("Terrill & Waldrop") as General Counsel. Ronald J. Freeman, the District's previous General Counsel, is now Of Counsel to Terrill & Waldrop. Mr. Freeman, in a separate, individual capacity, is also Of Counsel to the firm of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, L.L.P., the District's Bond Counsel. Fees, the District's Bond Counsel, paid to Terrill & Waldrop for work related to the issuance of the Bonds are not contingent upon the sale of the Bonds.

## Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel

The District has engaged McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, Texas, as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel in connection with the issuance of the District's Bonds. The fees of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel are contingent upon the sale of and delivery of the Bonds.

## Location

The District is located entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Georgetown, Texas. The District is approximately four miles west of IH-35 with frontage on the south side of SH 29. SH 29 and IH-35 provide access to the City of Round Rock to the southeast, Austin to the south, and the City of Georgetown to the east. The Austin central business district is approximately 22 miles to the south of the District.

## Historical and Current Status of Development of the District

The District as originally created contained approximately 284.686 acres. Since its creation, the District annexed approximately 3 acres in January 2021 and now contains approximately 287.686 acres. The District was created by order of the Commission effective September 17, 2015, and confirmed pursuant to an election held within the District on November 3, 2015.

The District was created to provide water, wastewater, and drainage services to the property within the District currently being developed as a single-family, townhome, and commercial development. The District may also develop and finance roads under Section 54.234 of the Texas Water Code and develop and finance park and recreational facilities. The District has entered into utility construction agreements with the Developer in order to facilitate the construction of water, wastewater, and drainage facilities, road improvements, and park and recreational facilities to serve property within the its boundary.

As of August 14, 2023, Zamin L.P. has developed or is currently developing utility facilities serving approximately 161.492 acres within the District, developed as Crescent Bluff Section 1 (32.450 acres; platted as 102 single-family homes); Crescent Bluff Sections 2 and 3 (23.370 acres; platted as 90 single-family homes); Crescent Bluff Section 4 (20.000 acres; platted as 79 single-family homes), includes an amenity center located on approximately 2.2 acres; Crescent Bluff Section 5 (28.180 acres; platted as 98 single-family homes); and Crescent Bluff Sections 6, 7, and 8 (57.490 acres; platted as 136 single-family homes), construction of which is expected to commence within the next 120 days.

The following chart reflects the status of development as of August 14, 2023 (acreages approximate):

Section	Acreage	Platted Lots	Completed Homes	Homes Under Construction	Vacant Lots
<b>A. Single Family Developed with Utility Facilities</b>					
Crescent Bluff, Section 1	32.450	102	102	-	-
Crescent Bluff, Sections 2 and 3	23.370	90	87	-	3
Crescent Bluff, Section 4	20.003	79	22	23	34
Crescent Bluff, Section 5	28.179	94	1	13	80
Crescent Bluff, Section 6, 7, and 8 <sup>(a)</sup>	57.490	136	-	-	136
<b>Total Developed Utility Facilities</b>	<b>161.492</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>253</b>
<b>B. Remaining Developable Acreage</b>	<b>50.894</b>				
<b>C. Amenity Center</b>	<b>2.200</b>				
<b>D. Open Space/Recreation</b>	<b>38.00</b>				
<b>E. Undevelopable Acreage</b>	<b>35.100</b>				
<b>Total District Acreage</b>	<b>287.686</b>				

(a) Not yet developed. Construction of utility facilities serving Sections 6, 7, and 8 is expected to commence within the next 120 days.

## Future Development

The instigation of any new development beyond that described in this Official Statement will be dependent on several factors including, to a great extent, the general and other economic conditions which would affect the ability to sell lots and/or property and of any homebuilder to sell completed homes as described in this Official Statement under the caption "RISK FACTORS." If the undeveloped portion of the District is eventually developed, additions to the water, wastewater, and drainage system required to service such undeveloped acreage may be financed by future District bond issues, if any, and developer contributions, if any, as required by the TCEQ. The District's Engineer estimates that the \$111,405,000 remaining principal amount of voted water, wastewater, and drainage bonds which are authorized to be issued, subject to the limitations set forth in the Consent Agreement, should be sufficient to reimburse the Developer for the existing utility facilities and provide utility service to the remaining undeveloped but potentially developable acres within the District. Additionally, the District's Engineer estimates that the \$11,405,000 remaining principal amount of voted road bonds, which are authorized to be issued, subject to the limitations set forth in

the Consent Agreement, should be sufficient to reimburse the Developer for the existing and potential future roads and road aid improvements. See “THE BONDS – Issuance of Additional Debt” and “THE DISTRICT – Consent Agreement with the City of Georgetown.” The Developer is under no obligation to complete any development, if begun, and may modify or discontinue development plans in their sole discretion. Accordingly, the District makes no representation that future development will occur.

### **Consent Agreement with the City of Georgetown**

The City of Georgetown consented to the creation of the District pursuant to the Consent Agreement executed between the City, the District, and Zamin L.P., a Texas limited partnership, on December 5, 2014 (the “Original Consent Agreement”). The Original Consent Agreement was subsequently amended by the First Amended Consent Agreement, entered into on June 13, 2018, by the City, the District, and Zamin L.P. primarily to reflect revisions to the land plan. The Original Agreement was further amended by the Second Amended Consent Agreement, entered into on January 25, 2022, by the City, The District, and Zamin L.P. primarily to reflect revisions to the timing of the bridge payment and to clarify when the Owner or District must commence design of the River Trail.

The Consent Agreement governs development within the District and set forth the certain terms and conditions governing construction, financing, operation, maintenance, and ownership of the water, sewer, and drainage utilities and transportation facilities serving the property within the District. Pursuant to the Consent Agreement, the City agrees to accept ownership and operation of the District’s water and wastewater facilities and thereafter the City will provide retail water and wastewater services to the residents within the District.

The Consent Agreement authorizes the District to issue bonds and notes, including bond anticipation notes or refunding unlimited tax bonds without further approval of the City Council for purposes set forth in the Consent Agreement which include water, wastewater, drainage, road, park and recreation facilities. The District has agreed in the Consent Agreement that the total amount of bonds to be issued (excluding refunding bonds) will be limited to an amount not to exceed approximately \$46,000,000 without further approval from the City Council.

The Consent Agreement further provides (i) that the District shall use good faith efforts, subject to market conditions and a sufficient tax base existing, to issue all of its bonds by December 30, 2024, and (ii) that no bonds will be issued with an issue date more than ten years after issuance to the issuance date of the District’s first bond issue (i.e., the Bonds) without further approval from the City.

The Consent Agreement also provides for certain instances where the City, at its sole discretion, could annex the District and the District would be dissolved and the outstanding indebtedness of the District would be assumed by the City if (i) either the Developer or the District defaults under certain provisions of the Consent Agreement or (ii) the District fails to meet its obligation to use good faith, subject to market conditions and a sufficient tax base existing, to issue all of its bonds by December 30, 2024. No Developer or District defaults exist under the Consent Agreement and the District has no reason to believe such defaults will occur or that the City will annex the District if such a default occurs.

### **Contemplated Strategic Partnership Agreement with the City of Georgetown**

The Consent Agreement contemplates that the City and the District will enter into a Strategic Partnership Agreement, the form of which was attached to the Consent Agreement. The District has approved and executed the contemplated Strategic Partnership Agreement with the City which, if and when it is signed by the City, (i) permits limited purpose annexation of the area within the District by the City for the sole purpose of collecting city sales taxes within the District (but not City ad valorem taxes) and (ii) provides for the possible future full purpose annexation, and corresponding dissolution of the District by the City as contemplated in the Consent Agreement. The City has not yet approved or executed the Strategic Partnership Agreement, but the District contemplates the City will execute the agreement in the near future.

## **THE DEVELOPER**

### **Role of Developer**

In general, the activities of a landowner or developer within a utility district, such as the District, include purchasing land within the future district, petitioning for creation of the district, designing the development, defining a marketing program, planning building schedules, securing necessary governmental approvals and permits for development, arranging for the construction of roads and the installation of utilities (including, in some cases, water, sewer, and drainage facilities) pursuant to the rules of the TCEQ, and selling improved lots or commercial reserves to builders, other Developer or first parties. Ordinarily, the Developer pays one hundred percent (100%) of the costs of paving and amenity design and construction while the utility district finances the costs of the water supply and distribution, wastewater collection and drainage facilities. While a landowner or developer is required by the TCEQ to pave streets and pay for its allocable portion of the costs of utilities to be financed by the district through a specific bond issue, if any, a developer is generally under no obligation to a district to undertake development activities with respect to other property it owns within a district. Furthermore, there is no restriction on a developer’s right to sell any or all of the land which the developer owns within a district. In addition, the developer is ordinarily the major taxpayer within the district during the early stages of development. The relative success or failure of the developer to perform such activities in development of the property within the utility district may have a profound effect on the security for the bonds issued by a district.

### **Description of the Developer**

The developer currently active within the District is Zamin, L.P., a Texas limited partnership (the “Developer”), of which Gur Pasaad Management, LLC, an entity controlled by Dr. G.P. Singh (“Gur Pasaad”), serves as a general partner. Development management services within the District are provided by Athena Domain, Inc., a Texas corporation controlled by Rajeev Puri (“Athena Domain”). See “THE



DEVELOPER.” Athena Domain is not an affiliate of the Developer or Gur Pasaad, but provides development management services within the District pursuant to a contract with the Developer. Some examples of (not a complete list) residential and mixed use projects that were managed or are being managed by Athena Domain, either completed or in varying stages of development including but not limited to planning, construction, sale, stabilization, leasing, and owning raw land, include: Le Chateaux at the Dominion, an approximately 54-acre residential development in the Dominion neighborhood of San Antonio, Texas, consisting of 63 developed lots that have all been sold to homebuilders and buyers; an approximately 187-acre planned multi-subdivision residential development in the Dominion neighborhood of San Antonio, Texas, consisting of four sub-communities named Andalucia, Aragon, Avila, and Alturas, which upon full development is currently anticipated to contain approximately 194 residences. Dominion Crossing, an approximately 27-acre mixed-use development in San Antonio, Texas, consisting of retail, office, medical, restaurant, and multi-family projects. Fair Oaks Crossing an approximately 18.7-acre mixed-use development around Fair Oaks/Boerne, Texas, consisting of a 292-unit multi-family project completed in 2017, garden office for medical and professional office users, service, retail, and private pre-school/elementary, currently under development. Creekside at Lookout, an approximately 52-acre mixed-use development in San Antonio, Texas, consisting of 320-unit market-rate multi-family project, a 293-unit multi-family project developed in partnership with a public facilities corporation and retail, medical, office, and restaurant projects; Southtown, an approximately 5-acre mixed-use development in San Antonio’s Southtown area, consisting of a 292-unit multi-family project with 5 story garage and retail, office, and townhome projects; Berry Creek Crossing, an approximately 60-acre mixed-use development in Georgetown, Texas, currently in the planning and design stage and expected to consist of retail, office, up to 700 units of multi-family and/or hospitality; and Clearwater Landing at Lake LBJ, an approximately 103-acre residential resort development on Lake LBJ in Kingsland, Texas, consisting on a marina, a 62-unit garden home community, 72 lot single-family development and an additional planned cottage-home community and/or senior housing, and Hidden Canyon in Stone Oak (San Antonio) a 128-acre development with approximately 155 single family lots. The above information relating to Athena Domain has been furnished exclusively by Athena Domain and not the Developer and pertains only to the activities of Athena Domain outside of the District and should not be construed in any way to impart any particular measure of development progress within the District or of the financial condition of the Developer. See “THE DISTRICT – Historical and Current Status of Development.”

Neither the Developer, nor Athena Domain, nor any member, owner, shareholder, officer, general partner, parent, or affiliate thereof, is responsible for, liable for, or has made any commitment for payment of the Bonds or other obligations of the District. None of the aforesaid entities has any legal commitment to the District or owners of the Bonds to continue development of land within the District and may sell or otherwise dispose of its respective property within the District, or any other assets, at any time. Further, the financial conditions of the aforesaid entities are subject to change at any time.

The Bonds are obligations solely of the District and are not obligations of the City, the County the State, the Developer, Athena Domain, Inc. (or any member, owner, shareholder, officer, general partner, parent, or affiliate of the Developer or Athena Domain) or any entity other than the District. See “THE DISTRICT - Historical and Current Status of Development.”

### **Acquisition and Development Financing**

Acquisition and development financing was provided to the Developer by Broadway National Bank, San Antonio, Texas. According to the Developer, such financing has been repaid in full.

### **Homebuilders within the District**

According to the Developer, there were two homebuilders within Section 1: Omega Builders and Lennar Homes. According to data gathered from Omega Builders, their homes were built on approximately 55’ lots and range in price from approximately \$259,000 to \$390,000, with square footage not less than 1,600 for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,000 for two-and-a-half story homes. Lennar Homes’ homes were built on both 50’ and 60’ lots. According to data gathered from Lennar Homes, their homes on 50’ lots average approximately \$289,696 with square footage not less than 1,550 for one-and-a-half story homes and square footage not less than 2,000 for two-and-a-half homes. According to data gathered from Lennar Homes, their homes on 60’ lots average approximately \$308,906, with square footage not less than 1,800 for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,200 for two-and-a-half story homes. Omega Builders (along with Scott Homes, which purchased some 55’ lots from Omega Builders) has continued building on 55’ lots in Section 3, with homes not less than 1,550 square feet for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,000 square feet for two-and-a-half story homes. In Section 2, Scott Homes has been building on 60’ lots with homes ranging in price from approximately \$539,000 to \$675,000 (and, in certain instances, in the low \$700,000s), adjusting for the market as necessary, with square footage ranging from not less than 1,700 for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,200 for two-and-a-half story homes. In Sections 2, 3, and 4, GFO Home has been building on 50’ lots with homes ranging in price from approximately \$345,000 to \$675,000 (and, in certain instances, into the \$800,000s), adjusting for the market as necessary, with square footage ranging from not less than 1,400 for one-and-a-half story homes and not less than 2,000 for two-and-a-half story homes. In Section 5, Pulte Homes is constructing homes expected to range in price from approximately \$450,000 to \$700,000, with square footages ranging from approximately 2,150 to 3,400. “THE DISTRICT – Historical and Current Status of Development of the District.”

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

Home construction in the District began in 2017. Based on the District Engineer’s review, the following chart illustrates the number of homes built per year starting in 2017.

Calendar Year	No. of Single-Family Homes Constructed
2017	23
2018	28
2019	36
2020	40
2021	40
2022	64*

\* As of August 14, 2023; includes 28 completed homes and 36 homes under construction.

### Utility Construction Agreements

The District has entered into a utility construction agreement with the Developer governing the development of water, wastewater, and drainage facilities on land within the District and the reimbursement for certain costs of such development through the issuance of bonds by the District.

### Agricultural Waiver

A portion of the undeveloped acreage within the District is subject to an agricultural exemption, however, the Developer has executed agreements, which are recorded in the real property records of Williamson County, and are covenants running with the land, waiving the right to have the land located within the District classified as agricultural, open-space, or timberland. In addition, the Developer has waived its rights to have the lots and homes (if any) classified as business inventory. Such agreement may not be modified without the approval of the TCEQ and is binding on purchasers of such land from the Developer. See “TAXING PROCEDURE – Property Subject to Taxation by the District.”

## THE SYSTEM

### Regulation

The water, wastewater and storm drainage facilities (the "System"), the purchase, acquisition and construction of which will be permanently financed by the District with the proceeds of unlimited tax bonds, have been designed in accordance with accepted engineering practices and the recommendation of certain governmental agencies having regulatory or supervisory jurisdiction over construction and operation of such facilities, including, among others, the TCEQ, Williamson County, and the City of Georgetown. According to the Engineer, the design of all such facilities has been approved by all governmental agencies which have authority over the District.

Operation of the waterworks and wastewater facilities by the City serving retail customers within the District is subject to regulation by, among others, the US Environmental Protection Agency and the TCEQ. The rules and regulations promulgated by these agencies change periodically and are subject to further development and revision. The TCEQ makes annual inspections of the City’s water and wastewater systems to assure compliance with their rules.

### Water Supply and Distribution

Pursuant to the Consent Agreement between the Developer and the City, the City provides retail water service to the customers in the District. Under the terms of the Consent Agreement, the City agrees to provide retail water service sufficient to serve all customers located within the District. The City collects water impact fees for each section. Upon payment of the impact fee, the District has guaranteed reservation and commitment of capacity in the City’s water system.

### Wastewater Collection and Treatment

Pursuant to the Consent Agreement between the Developer and the City, the City agrees to provide retail wastewater service to the customers in the District. Under the terms of the Consent Agreement, the City agrees to provide retail wastewater treatment service sufficient to serve all customers located within the District. The District’s wastewater is treated at the City’s Dove Springs Wastewater Treatment Plant, TPDES Permit No. WQ0010489003. The City collects wastewater impact fees for each section. Upon payment of the impact fee, the District has guaranteed reservation and commitment of capacity to the City’s wastewater system.

### Storm Drainage

The storm drainage system that serves the District consists of curb and guttered streets and storm sewers. The collected storm water runoff drains into a system of underground storm sewers and outfalls at various points into water quality ponds located in the District; which ultimately drains into the South San Gabriel River.

## 100-Year Flood Plain

“Flood Insurance Rate Map” or “FIRM” means an official map of a community on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has delineated the appropriate areas of flood hazards. The 1% chance of probable inundation, also known as the 100-year flood plain, is depicted on these maps. The “100-year flood plain” (or 1% chance of probable inundation) as shown on the FIRM is the estimated geographical area that would be flooded by a rain storm of such intensity to statistically have a one percent chance of occurring in any given year. Generally speaking, homes must be built above the 100-year flood plain in order to meet local regulatory requirements and to be eligible for federal flood insurance.

According to the District’s Engineer, there are approximately 35.1 acres within the District that are located within the 100-year flood plain, as identified by the Federal Flood Insurance Administration Rate Maps Nos. 48491C0275E and 48491C0460E for Williamson County, Texas, dated September 26, 2008.

In 2018, the National Weather Service completed a rainfall study known as NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 11 Participation-Frequency Atlas of the United States (“Atlas 14”) which shows that severe rainfall events are now occurring more frequently. Within Texas, the Atlas 14 study showed an increased number of rainfall events in a band extending from the upper Gulf Coast in the east and running west generally along the I-10 corridor to Central Texas. In particular, the study shows that Central Texas is more likely to experience larger storms than previously thought. Based on this study, various governmental entities, including Williamson County, are contemplating amendments to their regulations that will potentially increase the size of the 100-year flood plain which interim flood plain is based on the current 500-year flood plain, resulting in the interim flood plain regulations applying to a larger number of properties, and potentially increasing the size of detention ponds and drainage facilities required for future construction in all areas (not just in the flood plain). Flood plain boundaries within the District may be redrawn based on the Atlas 14 study based on the higher statistical rainfall amount, and could mean higher insurance rates, increased development fees, and stricter building codes for any property located within the expanded boundaries of the flood plain.

## Water, Wastewater and Drainage Operations - Rate and Fee Schedule

The City provides retail water and wastewater services to the District and is responsible for establishing the rates and fees charged for those services, subject to change from time to time. The rates and fees charged and collected by the City for retail water and wastewater service are published and updated from time to time by the City on its official websites, which may be referred to for the City’s current rates and fees. **The rates and charges established by the City are not part of the District’s continuing disclosure undertaking and will not be updated by the District annually.**

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## Operating Revenues and Expenses Statement - Table 2

The following statement sets forth in condensed form the historical operations of the District as derived from the District's audited financial statements for the years end September 30, 2019 through September 30, 2022. Unaudited financial information for the period ending July 31, 2023, has been provided by the District's bookkeeper. Accounting principles customarily employed in the determination of net revenues have been observed and in all instances exclude depreciation. Such summary has been prepared from information obtained from the District's financial statements and records. Reference is made to such statements for further and more complete information. Also see "Appendix A – Audited Financial Statements."

	Fiscal Year				
	7/31/2023 <sup>(a)</sup>	9/30/2022 <sup>(b)</sup>	9/30/2021 <sup>(b)</sup>	9/30/2020 <sup>(b)</sup>	9/30/2019 <sup>(b)</sup>
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Property taxes, including penalties	\$ 483,575	\$ 285,495	\$ 196,473	\$ 219,029	\$ 115,031
Interest	26,832	3,494	110	1,497	1,579
Developer Advance	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 510,407</b>	<b>\$ 288,989</b>	<b>\$ 196,583</b>	<b>\$ 220,526</b>	<b>\$ 116,610</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Pond Maintenance	\$ 30,305	\$ 25,200	\$ 25,200	\$ 15,120	\$ 5,040
Legal Fees	38,036	22,649	19,198	30,050	12,148
Engineering Fees	3,142	6,493	3,213	3,742	2,935
Bookkeeping Fees	13,750	15,350	15,100	13,400	10,800
Audit Fee	11,500	10,750	10,250	8,250	6,900
Public Notice	-	-	410	-	-
Director Fees, including payroll taxes	3,408	5,167	4,198	5,006	1,938
Insurance	-	1,871	1,588	1,542	1,560
Financial Advisor Fees	1,522	1,317	1,236	1,710	1,540
Tax appraisal/collection fees	2,493	1,461	999	1,344	723
Other	936	1,972	1,198	1,383	791
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 105,092</b>	<b>\$ 92,230</b>	<b>\$ 82,590</b>	<b>\$ 81,547</b>	<b>\$ 44,375</b>
<b>NET REVENUES (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>\$ 405,315</b>	<b>\$ 196,759</b>	<b>\$ 113,993</b>	<b>\$ 138,979</b>	<b>\$ 72,235</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 519,821</b>	<b>\$ 323,062</b>	<b>\$ 209,069</b>	<b>\$ 70,090</b>	<b>\$ (2,145)</b>
<b>Plus / (Less): Fund Transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 925,136</b>	<b>\$ 519,821</b>	<b>\$ 323,062</b>	<b>\$ 209,069</b>	<b>\$ 70,090</b>

(a) Unaudited as of July 31, 2023. Represents ten (10) month of the District's 2023 fiscal year.

(b) Audited as of September 30, 2022.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

**PROJECTED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS – TABLE 3**

**Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30  
\$1,595,000**

**Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023A**

**Dated Date: November 1, 2023**

**First Interest Payment Due: March 1, 2024**

Year Ending 31-Dec	Outstanding Bonds				The Bonds					Projected Total
	Principal Due (09/01)	Interest		Total	Principal (Due 9/01)	Interest *		Principal and Interest	Debt Service Requirements	
		Due (03/01)	Due (09/01)			(Due 3/01)	(Due 9/01)			Total
2023	115,000	53,750	175,018	343,768	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 343,768
2024	115,000	163,169	163,169	441,338	25,000	23,925	35,888	59,813	84,813	526,150
2025	115,000	161,219	161,219	437,438	25,000	35,325	35,325	70,650	95,650	533,088
2026	270,000	159,269	159,269	588,538	45,000	34,763	34,763	69,525	114,525	703,063
2027	280,000	152,669	152,669	585,338	45,000	33,750	33,750	67,500	112,500	697,838
2028	290,000	145,769	145,769	581,538	55,000	32,738	32,738	65,475	120,475	702,013
2029	305,000	138,944	138,944	582,888	55,000	31,500	31,500	63,000	118,000	700,888
2030	315,000	131,669	131,669	578,338	60,000	30,263	30,263	60,525	120,525	698,863
2031	325,000	124,925	124,925	574,850	70,000	28,913	28,913	57,825	127,825	702,675
2032	340,000	118,050	118,050	576,100	70,000	27,338	27,338	54,675	124,675	700,775
2033	355,000	112,000	112,000	579,000	70,000	25,763	25,763	51,525	121,525	700,525
2034	365,000	105,556	105,556	576,113	75,000	24,188	24,188	48,375	123,375	699,488
2035	380,000	98,819	98,819	577,638	80,000	22,500	22,500	45,000	125,000	702,638
2036	395,000	91,781	91,781	578,563	80,000	20,700	20,700	41,400	121,400	699,963
2037	410,000	84,350	84,350	578,700	85,000	18,900	18,900	37,800	122,800	701,500
2038	430,000	76,588	76,588	583,175	85,000	16,988	16,988	33,975	118,975	702,150
2039	445,000	68,425	68,425	581,850	90,000	15,075	15,075	30,150	120,150	702,000
2040	465,000	59,963	59,963	584,925	90,000	13,050	13,050	26,100	116,100	701,025
2041	485,000	51,100	51,100	587,200	90,000	11,025	11,025	22,050	112,050	699,250
2042	505,000	41,775	41,775	588,550	95,000	9,000	9,000	18,000	113,000	701,550
2043	525,000	32,050	32,050	589,100	100,000	6,863	6,863	13,725	113,725	702,825
2044	545,000	21,925	21,925	588,850	100,000	4,613	4,613	9,225	109,225	698,075
2045	570,000	11,400	11,400	592,800	105,000	2,363	2,363	4,725	109,725	702,525
	\$ 8,345,000	\$ 2,205,163	\$ 2,326,431	\$ 12,876,593	\$ 1,595,000	\$ 469,538	\$ 481,500	\$ 951,038	\$ 2,546,038	\$ 15,422,631

\* Interest estimated at 4.50% for purposes of illustration.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Assessed Value – Table 4**

2023 Certified Assessed Valuation	\$ 99,359,597 <sup>(a)</sup>
Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023	\$114,090,000 <sup>(b)</sup>
Gross Debt Outstanding (after issuance of the Bonds)	\$ 9,940,000 <sup>(c)</sup>
Ratio of Gross Debt to 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation	10.00%
Ratio of Gross Debt to Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023	8.71%
2023 Tax Rate	
Debt Service	\$ 0.3575
Maintenance	<u>0.3780</u>
<b>Total 2023 Tax Rate</b>	<u><u>\$ 0.7355</u></u> <sup>(d)</sup>
Debt Service Fund Balance (as of September 6, 2023)	\$ 142,462 <sup>(e)</sup>

Area of District: 287.686 acres  
Estimated Population as of August 14, 2023: 636 <sup>(f)</sup>

- (a) The certified assessed valuation as of January 1, 2023, as provided by the Williamson Central Appraisal District (“WCAD”). See “TAXING PROCEDURES.”
- (b) The estimated assessed valuation as of September 1, 2023, as provided by WCAD, is included solely for purposes of illustration. No taxes will be levied on this assessed valuation unless it is certified by WCAD. See “TAXING PROCEDURES.”
- (c) Includes the Bonds.
- (d) The District’s Board, at its meeting in September 2023, levied a 2023 total tax rate of \$0.7355. See “TAXING PROCEDURES.”
- (e) Unaudited as of September 6, 2023. Does not include up to approximately twenty-four (24) months of capitalized interest (\$143,550 at an assumed interest rate of 4.50%) which is projected to be deposited into the Debt Service Fund at closing from the proceeds of the Bonds. Neither Texas Law nor the Bond Order requires that the District maintain any particular sum in the District’s Debt Service Fund.
- (f) Based upon 3.0 residents per completed and occupied single family home.

**Unlimited Tax Bonds Authorized but Unissued - Table 5**

Date of Authorization	Purpose	Authorized	Issued to Date	Unissued
11/3/2015	Water, Wastewater and Drainage	\$ 123,175,000	\$ 8,445,000 <sup>(a)</sup>	\$ 114,730,000
11/3/2015	Parks and Recreation	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
11/3/2015	Roads	13,000,000	1,595,000	11,405,000
11/3/2015	Refunding <sup>(b)</sup>	<u>141,175,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>141,175,000</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 282,350,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,040,000</b>	<b>\$ 272,310,000</b>

- (a) The Bonds.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## Outstanding Bonds - Table 6

Dated Date	Purpose	Original Series	Original Principal Amount	Principal Amount Outstanding after the Issuance of the Bonds
05/06/20	Water, Wastewater and Drainage	2020	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 3,250,000
02/15/23	Water, Wastewater and Drainage	2023	5,095,000	5,095,000
11/01/23	Road	2023A	1,595,000	1,595,000 <sup>(a)</sup>
	<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 10,040,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,940,000</b>

(a) The Bonds.

## Cash and Investment Balances - Table 7<sup>(a)</sup>

General Fund	\$ 923,102
Debt Service Fund	407,545 <sup>(b)</sup>
Capital Projects Fund	17,270

(a) Unaudited as of September 6, 2023.

(b) Does not include up to approximately twenty-four (24) months of capitalized interest (\$143,550 at an assumed interest rate of 4.50%) which is projected to be deposited into the Debt Service Fund from proceeds of the Bonds at closing. Neither Texas law nor the Bond Order requires the District to maintain any particular sum in the Debt Service Fund.

## Investment Authority and Investment Practices of the District

Under Texas law, the District is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including letters of credit; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which is guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or by explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or their respective successors; (8) certificates of deposit and share certificates meeting the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended) (the "PFIA") (i) that are issued by or through an institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (6) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for District deposits; or (ii) that are invested by the District through a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas and otherwise meets the requirements of the PFIA; (9) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by obligations described in clause (1), and are placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; (10) certain bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (11) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank; (12) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that complies with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7; (13) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, and either has a duration of one year or more and is invested exclusively in obligations described in this paragraph, or has a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities; and (14) local government investment pools organized in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Chapter 791, Texas Government Code) as amended, whose assets consist exclusively of the obligations that are described above. A public funds investment pool must be continuously ranked no lower than "AAA", "AAA-m" or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract, other than the prohibited obligations described below.

A political subdivision such as the District may enter into securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (6) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is

continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (6) above, clauses (11) through (13) above, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the District, held in the District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or a first party designated by the District; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

The District may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The District may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the District retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the District must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution.

The District is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Under Texas law, the District is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that include a list of authorized investments for District funds, the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment, the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund, groups methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds, a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the PFIA. All District funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under Texas law, the District's investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the District's investment officers must submit an investment report to the Board of Directors detailing: (1) the investment position of the District, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, and any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategies and (b) Texas law. No person may invest District funds without express written authority from the Board of Directors.

Under Texas law, the District is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies, (2) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or family relationships with firms seeking to sell securities to the District to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the District, (3) require the registered principal of firms seeking to sell securities to the District to: (a) receive and review the District's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude imprudent investment activities, and (c) deliver a written statement attesting to these requirements; (4) in conjunction with its annual financial audit, perform a compliance audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the District's investment policy, (5) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse repurchase agreement, (6) restrict the investment in non-money market mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service and (7) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements.

#### **Current Investments - Table 8**

The District, as of September 6, 2023 (unaudited), was invested in TexPool. This investment portfolio is generally representative of the District's investment practices. GASB Statement No. 3 requires the District to assign risk categories for its investment, except those in which securities are not used as evidence of the investment. TexPool is a public funds investment pool. TexPool has not been assigned a risk category since the District has not issued securities, but rather it owns an undivided beneficial interest in the assets of TexPool. State law requires the District to mark its investments to market price each calendar quarter and upon the conclusion of each fiscal year, for the purpose of compliance with applicable accounting policies concerning the contents of the District's audited financial statements.



Investment Value as of September 6, 2023	
Cash	\$ 40,531
TexPool	1,307,387
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>\$ 1,347,918</b>

### Estimated Overlapping Debt Statement

Other governmental entities whose boundaries overlap the District have outstanding bonds payable from ad valorem taxes. The following statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax debt was developed from several sources, including information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports," published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Except for the amount relating to the District, the District has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person is entitled to rely upon information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed below may have issued additional bonds since the dates stated in this table, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of additional bonds, the amount of which cannot be determined. Political subdivisions overlapping the District are authorized by Texas law to levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance and/or general revenue purposes in addition to taxes of debt service and the tax burden for operation, maintenance and/or general purposes is not included in these figures.

Taxing Body	Total Tax Supported Debt		% of Overlapping Net Debt	Amount of Overlapping Net Debt
	Amount	As of		
Williamson County	\$ 1,152,310,000	8/31/2023	0.080%	\$ 921,848
Georgetown Independent School District	660,575,000	8/31/2023	0.430%	2,840,473
Williamson County ESD No. 8	(a)	8/31/2023	0.000%	-
Williamson Co. FM/RD	(a)	8/31/2023	0.000%	-
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING NET DEBT</b>				<b>\$ 3,762,321</b>
The District <sup>(b)</sup>	\$ 9,940,000	11/1/2023	100.00%	\$ 9,940,000
<b>TOTAL DIRECT AND ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT</b>				<b>\$ 13,702,321</b>
<b>Ratio of Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt to 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation</b>				<b>13.79%</b>
<b>Ratio of Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt to Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023</b>				<b>12.01%</b>

(a) Taxing jurisdiction with no outstanding debt.

(b) The Bonds.

### Overlapping Taxes for 2023

Overlapping Entity	2023 Tax Rate Per	
	\$100 Assessed Valuation	Average Tax Bill <sup>(a)</sup>
	Williamson County	Williamson County
Williamson County <sup>(b)</sup>	\$0.377445	\$ 1,621
Georgetown Independent School District	1.046700	4,495
Williamson County ESD No. 8	0.094073	404
The District	<u>0.735500</u>	<u>3,159</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$2.253718</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,679</u></b>

(a) Based upon the 2023 average single-family home value of \$429,468 as provided by the WCAD.

(b) Includes \$0.044329 levied for Williamson County FM/RD.

## TAX DATA

**Classification of Assessed Valuation - Table 9**

Type Property	2023 <sup>(a)</sup>		2022 <sup>(b)</sup>		2021 <sup>(b)</sup>	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Single Family Residential	\$ 85,888,010	86.44%	\$ 87,734,039	104.57%	\$ 34,788,227	80.70%
Vacant Platted Lots/Tracts	123,065	0.12%	388,971	0.46%	8,157	0.02%
Real Acreage	6,883,376	6.93%	21,272,581	25.35%	9,775,986	22.68%
Farm & Ranch	213,566	0.21%	2,884,217	3.44%	1,353,980	3.14%
Real & Intangible Personal Banks	-	0.00%	150,146	0.18%	150,254	0.35%
Real & Intangible Personal Utilities	159,312	0.16%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Business Personal Property	18,200	0.02%	-	0.00%	2,416	0.01%
Residential Inventory	28,411,039	28.59%	12,397,718	14.78%	12,319,586	28.58%
Exempt	315,358	0.32%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Adjustments & Exemptions	<u>(22,652,329)</u>	<u>-22.80%</u>	<u>(40,925,395)</u>	<u>-48.78%</u>	<u>(15,291,354)</u>	<u>-35.47%</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 99,359,597</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 83,902,277</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 43,107,252</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(a) Assessed Valuation reflects the adjusted value at September 30<sup>th</sup> of each respective year as included in the audited financial statement.

**Tax Collections - Table 10**

The following statement of tax collections sets forth in condensed form the historical tax collection experience of the District. Such summary has been prepared by the Financial Advisor for inclusion herein based upon information from District audits and records of the District's Tax Assessor/Collector. Reference is made to such audits and records for further and more complete information.

Year	Assessed Valuation <sup>(a)</sup>	Tax Rate	Tax Levy	Current		Total		Year Ending
				Amount	%	Amount	%	
2016	1,294,788	0.9500	12,300	12,300	100.00%	12,300	100.00%	9/30/2017 <sup>(b)</sup>
2017	2,155,400	0.9500	20,476	20,476	100.00%	20,476	100.00%	9/30/2018 <sup>(b)</sup>
2018	12,102,971	0.9500	114,979	114,979	100.00%	114,979	100.00%	9/30/2019 <sup>(b)</sup>
2019	23,033,667	0.9500	218,820	218,820	100.00%	218,820	100.00%	9/30/2020 <sup>(b)</sup>
2020	29,869,740	0.9500	283,763	283,479	99.90%	283,479	99.90%	9/30/2021 <sup>(b)</sup>
2021	43,085,805	0.9170	395,097	394,702	99.90%	394,702	99.90%	9/30/2022 <sup>(b)</sup>
2022	83,902,277	0.7355	617,101	612,871	99.31%	612,871	99.31%	9/30/2023 <sup>(c)</sup>
2023	99,359,597	0.7355	694,250	<i>In the process of collection</i>				9/30/2024 <sup>(d)</sup>

(a) Assessed Valuation reflects the adjusted value at September 30<sup>th</sup> of each respective year as included in the audited financial statement.

(b) Audited.

(c) Unaudited as of July 31, 2023. Taxes were due without penalty by January 31, 2023.

(d) In the process of collection. Taxes are due without penalty by January 31, 2024.

**District Tax Rates - Table 11**

	Tax Rates per \$100 Assessed Valuation				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 0.3575	\$ 0.1700	\$ 0.3070	\$ 0.3685	\$ -
<b>Maintenance</b>	<u>0.3780</u>	<u>0.5655</u>	<u>0.6100</u>	<u>0.5815</u>	<u>0.9500</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.7355</b>	<b>\$ 0.7355</b>	<b>\$ 0.9170</b>	<b>\$ 0.9500</b>	<b>\$ 0.9500</b>

### Debt Service Tax

The District's tax rate for debt service on the Bonds is legally unlimited as to rate and amount.

The Board will covenant in the Bond Order to levy and assess, for each year that all or any part of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, a tax which, when added to other funds legally available to the District for payment of outstanding debt obligations, is adequate to provide funds to pay the principal of and interest on such debt.

## Maintenance Tax

The Board of Directors of the District has the statutory authority to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax for planning, maintaining, repairing, and operating the District's improvements, if such maintenance tax is authorized by a vote of the District's electors. Such tax is in addition to taxes that the District is authorized to levy for paying principal of and interest on the Bonds, and any tax bonds that may be issued in the future. At an election held on November 3, 2015, voters within the District authorized a maintenance tax not to exceed \$1.00/\$100 assessed valuation. See "THE DISTRICT – Consent and Development Agreement with the City of Georgetown." As shown above under "District Tax Rates," the District levied a 2023 maintenance and operation tax of \$0.3780/\$100 assessed valuation. See "THE DISTRICT – General."

## Principal Taxpayers - Table 12

The following list of principal taxpayers was provided by WCAD based on the 2023, 2022, and 2021 tax rolls of the District, which reflect ownership as of January 1 of each year shown.

Name	Type of Property	2023 <sup>(a)</sup>	2022 <sup>(b)</sup>	2021 <sup>(b)</sup>
GFO Home LLC <sup>(c)</sup>	Land and Improvements	\$ 8,465,566	\$ 2,426,056	\$ 1,713,385
Pulte Homes of Texas LP <sup>(c)</sup>	Land and Improvements	7,861,100	(e)	(e)
Scott Homes LLC <sup>(c)</sup>	Land and Improvements	3,777,764	1,673,638	2,517,194
Progress Residential Borrower 23 LLC	Land and Improvements	1,050,637	(e)	(e)
Individual Homeowner	Land and Improvements	597,057	746,470	411,603
Individual Homeowner	Land and Improvements	587,738	701,534	(e)
Individual Homeowner	Land and Improvements	585,518	696,258	(e)
Individual Homeowner	Land and Improvements	585,344	693,504	387,713
Individual Homeowner	Land and Improvements	577,219	690,518	379,219
Individual Homeowner	Land and Improvements	575,501	683,005	378,319
SFR V Tranche 3 Borrower LLC	Land and Improvements	(e)	1,191,371	(e)
Individual Homeowner	Land and Improvements	(e)	677,733	377,948
Zamin LP <sup>(d)</sup>	Land and Improvements	(e)	(e)	2,430,763
First Omega Partners Ltd. <sup>(c)</sup>	Land and Improvements	(e)	(e)	574,000
Equity Trust Company	Land and Improvements	(e)	(e)	389,584
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 24,663,444</b>	<b>\$ 10,180,087</b>	<b>\$ 9,559,728</b>
Percent of Assessed Valuation		24.82%	12.13%	22.19%

(a) Provided by WCAD.

(b) Assessed Valuation reflects the adjusted value at September 30th of each respective year as included in the audited financial statement.

(c) The designated taxpayer is concentrated in the homebuilding industry. See "THE DEVELOPER - Homebuilders within the District" and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS - Factors Affecting Taxable Values and Tax Payments - Dependence Upon the Developer, Lot Owners, and Builders."

(d) The Developer.

(e) Not a principal taxpayer in respective year.

## Tax Adequacy for Debt Service

The calculations shown below assume, solely for purposes of illustration, no increase or decrease in assessed valuation from the 2022 certified assessed valuation, 2023 certified assessed valuation, estimated assessed valuation as of August 14, 2023, and utilize tax rates adequate to service the District's total projected debt service requirements, including the Bonds (at an estimated interest rate of 4.50% per annum). No available debt service funds are reflected in these computations. See "RISK FACTORS – Factors Affecting Taxable Values and Tax Payments - Impact on District Tax Rates."

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

Projected Average Requirement on the Bonds (2024 through 2045) .....	\$685,403
 \$0.73 Tax Rate on 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation of \$99,359,957 @ 95% collections produces .....	 \$689,059
 \$0.64 Tax Rate on the Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023 of \$114,090,000 @ 95% collections produces .....	 \$693,667
 Projected Maximum Requirement on the Bonds (2028) .....	 \$703,063
 \$0.89 Tax Rate on 2022 Certified Assessed Valuation of \$83,902,277 @ 95% collections produces .....	 \$709,394
 \$0.75 Tax Rate on 2023 Certified Assessed Valuation of \$99,359,597 @ 95% collections produces .....	 \$707,937
 \$0.65 Tax Rate on the Estimated Assessed Valuation as of August 14, 2023 of \$114,090,000 @ 95% collections produces .....	 \$704,506

#### Debt Service Fund Management Index

Debt Service Requirements for year ending 12/31/24 .....	\$526,130 <sup>(a)</sup>
Unaudited Debt Service Fund Balance as of 09/6/2023 .....	407,545 <sup>(b)</sup>
Capitalized Interest included in the Bond proceeds .....	143,550 <sup>(c)</sup>
2023 Tax Levy @ 99% collections produces .....	351,660 <sup>(d)</sup>
Total Available for Debt Service .....	<u>\$902,755</u>
Projected Debt Service Fund Balance as of September 30, 2024 .....	\$376,652

(a) Interest requirements on the Bonds begin March 1, 2024.

(b) Unaudited as of September 6, 2023. Includes the 2023 bond payments due September 1, 2023.

(c) Preliminary; subject to change. Represents up to approximately twenty-four (24) months of capitalized interest (\$143,550 at an assumed interest rate of 4.50%) which is projected to be deposited into the District's Debt Service Fund from proceeds of the Bonds at closing.

(d) The District levied a 2023 debt service tax rate of \$0.3575/\$100 AV.

### TAXING PROCEDURES

#### Authority to Levy Taxes

The Board is authorized to levy an annual ad valorem tax on all taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, its other remaining outstanding bonds, and any additional bonds payable from taxes which the District may hereafter issue (see "RISK FACTORS – Future Debt") and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such taxes. The District agrees in the Bond Order to levy such a tax from year-to-year as described more fully herein under "THE BONDS – Source of and Security for Payment." Under Texas law, the Board is also authorized to levy and collect an ad valorem tax for the operation and maintenance of the District and its water and wastewater system and for the payment of certain contractual obligations, if authorized by its voters. See "TAX DATA – Tax Rate Limitation."

#### Property Tax Code and County Wide Appraisal District

Title I of the Texas Property Tax Code (the "Property Tax Code") specifies the taxing procedures of all political subdivisions of the State of Texas, including the District. Provisions of the Property Tax Code are complex and are not fully summarized here.

The Property Tax Code requires, among other matters, county-wide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State of Texas an appraisal district with the responsibility for recording and appraising property for all taxing units within a county and an appraisal review board with responsibility for reviewing and equalizing the values established by the appraisal district. WCAD has the responsibility for appraising property for all taxing units within Williamson County, including the District. Such appraisal values are subject to review and change by the Williamson County Appraisal Review Board (the "Appraisal Review Board").

#### Property Subject to Taxation by the District

**General:** Except for certain exemptions provided by Texas law, all real property, tangible personal property held or used for the production of income, mobile homes, and certain categories of intangible personal property with a tax situs in the District are subject to taxation by the District; however, no effort is expected to be made by the appraisal district to include on a tax roll tangible or intangible personal property not devoted to commercial or industrial use. Principal categories of exempt property include, but are not limited to: property owned by the State

of Texas or its political subdivisions if the property is used for public purpose; property exempt from ad valorem taxation by federal law; income producing tangible personal property or mineral interest with a taxable value of less than \$500; certain property used for the control of air, water, or land pollution; solar and wind powered energy devices; certain non-profit cemeteries; farm products owned by the producer and certain property owned by qualified charitable, religious, veterans, youth development or fraternal organizations; designated historical sites; travel trailers; and most individually owned automobiles. Personal property owned by a disabled veteran or by the spouse or certain children of a deceased disabled veteran or a veteran who died while on active duty is partially exempt to between \$5,000 and \$12,000 of assessed value depending upon the disability rating of the veteran. A veteran who receives a disability rating of 100% is entitled to an exemption for the full value of the veteran's residence homestead. Additionally, subject to certain conditions, the surviving spouse of a disabled veteran who is entitled to an exemption for the full value of the veteran's residence homestead is also entitled to an exemption from taxation on the same or subsequently qualified homestead, of the appraised value of the same property to which the disabled veteran's exemption applied. The surviving spouse of a member of the armed services who was killed in action is entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead where certain conditions are met and, subject to certain conditions, an exemption up to the same amount may be transferred to a subsequent residence homestead of the surviving spouse.

The surviving spouse of a first responder who was killed for fatally injured in the line of duty is, subject to certain conditions, entitled to an exemption of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead, and, subject to certain conditions, an exemption up to the same amount may be transferred to a subsequent residence homestead of the surviving spouse. Furthermore, qualifying surviving spouses of persons 65 years of age and older are entitled to receive a resident homestead exemption equal to the exemption received by the deceased spouse. Also partially exempt, if approved by the Board or at an election called by the Board upon petition of at least 20% of qualified voters who voted in the District's preceding election, are residence homestead of certain person who are disabled or at least 65 years old, not less than \$3,000 of appraised value or such higher amount as the Board or the District's voters may approve. Furthermore, the surviving spouse of a person 65 or older is entitled to an exemption for the same property in an amount equal to that which the deceased spouse was qualified, subject to certain conditions. The District's tax assessor/collectors are authorized by statute to disregard such exemptions for the elderly and disabled if granting the exemption would impair the District's obligation to pay tax supported debt incurred prior to adoption of the exemptions by the District.

**Residential Homestead Exemptions:** The Property Tax Code authorizes the governing body of each political subdivision in the State to exempt up to twenty percent (20%) of the appraised value of residential homesteads from ad valorem taxation. Where ad valorem taxes have previously been pledged for the payment of debt, the governing body of a political subdivision may continue to levy and collect taxes against the exempt value of the homesteads until the debt is discharged, if the cessation of the levy would impair the obligations of the contract by which the debt was created. The adoption of a homestead exemption may be considered each year, but it must be adopted by July 1. The District has never adopted a general homestead exemption.

**Tax Abatement:** Williamson County and the District may enter into tax abatement agreements with owners of real property. The tax abatement agreements may exempt from ad valorem taxation by the applicable taxing jurisdiction for a period of up to ten years, all or any part of the increase in the assessed valuation of property covered by the agreement over its assessed valuation in the year in which the agreement is executed, on the condition that the property owner make specified improvements or repairs to the property in conformity with a comprehensive plan. To date, the District has not executed any abatement agreements.

**Freeport Goods and Goods-in-Transit Exemption:** Article VIII, Section 1-j of the Texas Constitution provides for an exemption from ad valorem taxation for "freeport property," which is defined as goods detained in the state for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication. Taxing units that took action prior to April 1, 1990 may continue to tax freeport property and decisions to continue to tax freeport property may be reversed in the future. However, decisions to exempt freeport property are not subject to reversal. A "Goods-in-Transit" Exemption is applicable to the same categories of tangible personal property which are covered by the Freeport Exemption, if, for tax year 2011 and prior applicable years, such property is acquired in or imported into Texas for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing, or fabricating purposes and is subsequently forwarded to another location inside or outside of Texas not later than 175 days after acquisition or importation, and the location where said property is detained during that period is not directly or indirectly owned or under the control of the property owner. For tax year 2012 and subsequent years, such Goods-in-Transit Exemption is limited to tangible personal property acquired in or imported into Texas for storage purposes only if such property is stored under a contract of bailment by a public warehouse operator at one or more public warehouse facilities in Texas that are not in any way owned or controlled by the owner of such property for the account of the person who acquired or imported such property. The exemption excludes oil, natural gas, petroleum products, aircraft, and special inventory, including motor vehicle, vessel and outboard motor, heavy equipment, and manufactured housing inventory. After holding a public hearing, a taxing unit may take action by January 1 of the year preceding a tax year to tax goods-in-transit during the following tax year. A taxpayer may obtain only a freeport exemption or a goods-in-transit exemption for items of personal property. The District has acted to tax goods-in-transit.

### **Valuation of Property for Taxation**

Generally, property in the District must be appraised by WCAD at market value as of January 1 of each year. Once an appraisal roll is prepared and formally approved by the Appraisal Review Board, it is used by the District in establishing its tax rolls and tax rate. Assessments under the Property Tax Code are to be based on one hundred percent (100%) of market value, as such is defined in the Property Tax Code.

The Property Tax Code permits land designated for agricultural use, open space or timberland to be appraised at its value based on the land's capacity to produce agricultural or timber products rather than at its fair market value. The Property Tax Code permits under certain

circumstances that residential real property inventory held by a person in the trade or business be valued at the price that such property would bring if sold as a unit to a purchaser who would continue the business. Landowners wishing to avail themselves of the agricultural use, open space or timberland designation or residential real property inventory designation must apply for the designation and the appraiser is required by the Property Tax Code to act on each claimant's right to the designation individually. A claimant may waive the special valuation as to taxation by some political subdivisions while claiming it as to another. If a claimant receives the agricultural use designation and later loses it by changing the use of the property or selling it to an unqualified owner, the District can collect taxes based on the new use, including taxes for the previous three years for agricultural use and taxes for the previous five years for open space land and timberland.

The Property Tax Code requires WCAD to implement a plan for periodic reappraisal of property. The plan must provide for appraisal of all real property in WCAD at least once every three (3) years. It is not known what frequency of reappraisal will be utilized by WCAD or whether reappraisals will be conducted on a zone or county-wide basis. The District, however, at its expense has the right to obtain from WCAD a current estimate of appraised values within the District or an estimate of any new property or improvements within the District. While such current estimate of appraised values may serve to indicate the rate and extent of growth of taxable values within the District, it cannot be used for establishing a tax rate within the District until such time as WCAD chooses formally to include such values on its appraisal roll.

### **District and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances taxpayers and taxing units (such as the District), may appeal the orders of the Appraisal Review Board by filing a timely petition for review in State district court. In such event, the value of the property in question will be determined by the court or by a jury, if requested by any party. Additionally, taxing units may bring suit against WCAD to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda which could result in the repeal of certain tax increases. The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property values, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

### **Levy and Collection of Taxes**

The District is responsible for the levy and collection of its taxes unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. The rate of taxation is set by the Board of Directors, after the legally required notice has been given to owners of property within the District, based upon: a) the valuation of property within the District as of the preceding January 1, and b) the amount required to be raised for debt service, maintenance purposes, and authorized contractual obligations. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty for collection costs of an amount established by the District and a delinquent tax attorney. A delinquent tax on personal property incurs an additional penalty, in an amount established by the District and a delinquent tax attorney, 60 days after the date the taxes become delinquent. The delinquent tax accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code makes provisions for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes under certain circumstances which, at the option of the District, which may be rejected by taxing units. The District's tax collector is required to enter into an installment payment agreement with any person who is delinquent on the payment of tax on a residence homestead for payment of tax, penalties and interest, if the person requests an installment agreement and has not entered into an installment agreement with the collector in the preceding 24 months. The installment agreement must provide for payments to be made in monthly installments and must extend for a period of at least 12 months and no more than 36 months. Additionally, the owner of a residence homestead property who is (i) sixty-five (65) years of age or older, (ii) disabled, or (iii) a disabled veteran, is entitled by law to pay current taxes on a residential homestead in installments without penalty or to defer the payment of taxes during the time of ownership. In the instance of tax deferral, a tax lien remains on the property and interest continue to accrue during the period of deferral.

### **Tax Payment Installments**

Certain qualified taxpayers, including owners of residential homesteads, located within a natural disaster area and whose property has been damaged as a direct result of the disaster, are entitled to enter into a tax payment installment agreement with a taxing jurisdiction such as the District if the taxpayer pays at least one-fourth of the tax bill imposed on the property by the delinquency date. The remaining taxes may be paid without penalty or interest in three equal installments within six months of the delinquency date.

### **Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax Rate**

Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, classifies districts differently based on the current operation and maintenance tax rate or on the percentage of build-out the district has completed. Districts that have adopted an operations and maintenance tax rate for the current year that is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value are classified as "Special Taxing Units." Districts that have financed, completed, and issued bonds to pay for all improvements and facilities necessary to serve at least ninety-five percent (95%) of the projected build-out of the district are classified as "Developed Districts." Districts that do not meet either of the classifications previously discussed are classified herein as "Developing Districts." The impact each classification has on the ability of a district to increase its operation and maintenance tax

rate is described for each classification below. Debt service and contract tax rates cannot be reduced by a rollback election held within any of the district described below.

**Special Taxing Units:** Special Taxing Units that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions, are required to hold a rollback election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Special Taxing Unit is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.08 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate.

**Developed Districts:** Developed Districts that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.035 times the amount of the total tax imposed by the district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions for the preceding tax year, plus any unused increment rates, as calculated and described in Section 26.013 of the Tax Code, are required to hold a rollback election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Developed District is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.035 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate plus any unused increment rates. In addition, if any part of a Developed District lies within an area declared for disaster by the Governor of Texas or President of the United States, alternative procedures and rate limitations may apply for a temporary period. If a district qualifies as both a Special Taxing Unit and a Developed District, the district will be subject to the operation and maintenance tax threshold applicable to Special Taxing Units.

**Developing Districts:** Districts that do not meet the classification of a Special Taxing Unit or a Developed District are classified as Developing Districts. The qualified voters of these districts, upon the Developing District's adoption of a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax rate imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions, are authorized to petition for an election to reduce the operation and maintenance tax rate. If a rollback election is called and passes, the total tax rate for Developing Districts is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.08 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate.

**The District:** A determination as to a district's status as a Special Taxing Unit, Developed District, or Developing District will be made by the Board of Directors on an annual basis. The Board of Directors of the District has determined that the District is a Developing District for the 2023 tax year. The District cannot give any assurances as to what its classification will be at any point in time or whether the District's future tax rates will result in a total tax rate that will reclassify the District into a new classification and new election calculation.

#### **District's Rights In The Event Of Tax Delinquencies**

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property on January 1 of the year for which the tax is imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of the State of Texas and each local taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. See "FINANCIAL STATEMENT - Overlapping Taxes for 2023." A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property under certain circumstances is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalties, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property. Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, by the effects of market conditions on the foreclosure sale price, by taxpayer redemption rights (a taxpayer may redeem property within two years after the purchaser's deed issued at the foreclosure sale is filed in the county records) or by bankruptcy proceedings which restrict the collection of taxpayer debts. See "RISK FACTORS - General - Tax Collections and Foreclosure Remedies."

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

## **Effect of FIRREA on Tax Collections**

The "Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989" contains provisions which affect the time for protesting property valuations, the fixing of tax liens and the collection of penalties and interest on delinquent taxes on real property owned by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation when the FDIC is acting as the conservator or receiver of an insolvent financial institution.

Under FIRREA, real property held by the FDIC is still subject to ad valorem taxation, but such act states (i) that no real property of the FDIC shall be subject to foreclosure or sale without the consent of the FDIC and no involuntary lien shall attach to such property, (ii) the FDIC shall not be liable for any penalties or fines, including those arising from the failure to pay any real property taxes when due and (iii) notwithstanding the failure of a person to challenge an appraisal in accordance with state law, such value shall be determined as of the period for which such tax is imposed.

To the extent that the FIRREA provisions are valid and applicable to any property in the District, and to the extent that the FDIC attempts to enforce the same, these provisions may affect the timeliness of collection of taxes on property owned by the FDIC in the District, and may prevent the collection of penalties and interest on such taxes.

## **2023 Legislative Session**

On July 13, 2023, during the Second Special Session, the Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 2, which, among other things, includes provisions that prohibit an appraisal district from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2024 tax year on non-homestead properties (the "subjected property") whose appraised values are not more than \$5 million dollars (the "maximum property value") to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the subjected property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent (20%) of the appraised value of the subjected property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the subjected property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the subjected property (collectively, the "appraisal cap"). After the 2024 tax year, through December 31, 2026, the maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value. The appraisal cap takes effect on January 1, 2024, if the constitutional amendment proposed by House Joint Resolution 2 during the Second Special Session is approved by the voters on November 7, 2023.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

### **Legal Opinions**

Issuance of the Bonds is subject to the approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the District. Issuance of the Bonds is also subject to the legal opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. ("Bond Counsel"), based upon examination of a transcript of the proceedings incident to authorization and issuance of the Bonds, to the effect that the Bonds are valid and binding obligations of the District payable from the sources and enforceable in accordance with the terms and conditions described therein, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be affected by governmental immunity, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity. Bond Counsel's legal opinion will also address the matters described below under "TAX MATTERS." Such opinions will express no opinion with respect to the sufficiency of the security for or the marketability of the Bonds. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, Bond Counsel has been engaged by, and only represents, the District.

The legal fees to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are based upon a percentage of Bonds actually issued, sold and delivered, and therefore, such fees are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction, nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

### **No-Litigation Certificate**

The District will furnish to the Initial Purchaser a certificate, dated as of the Date of Initial Delivery of the Bonds, executed by both the President and Secretary of the Board, to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending or threatened, either in state or federal courts, contesting or attacking the Bonds; restraining or enjoining the issuance, execution or delivery of the Bonds; affecting the provisions made for the payment of or security for the Bonds; in any manner questioning the authority or proceedings for the issuance, execution, or delivery of the Bonds; or affecting the validity of the Bonds.

### **No Material Adverse Change**

The obligations of the Initial Purchaser to take and pay for the Bonds, and of the District to deliver the Bonds, are subject to the condition that, up to the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Bonds, there shall have been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the District from that set forth or contemplated in the Official Statement.



## **TAX MATTERS**

### **Opinion**

On the Date of Initial Delivery of the Bonds, Bond Counsel will render its opinion that, in accordance with statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof ("Existing Law") (1) interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes will be excludable from the "gross income" of the holders thereof and (2) the Bonds will not be treated as "specified private activity bonds" the interest on which would be included as an alternative minimum tax preference item under section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). Except as stated above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds. See "APPENDIX B -- Form of Bond Counsel Opinion."

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon (a) the District's federal tax certificate, and (b) covenants of the District relating to arbitrage and the application of the proceeds of the Bonds and the property financed or refinanced therewith. Failure by the District to comply with these representations or covenants could cause the interest on the Bonds to become included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance.

The Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder contain a number of requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order for the interest on the Bonds to be, and to remain, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included to gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel is conditioned on compliance by the District with the covenants and requirements, and Bond Counsel has not been retained to monitor compliance with these requirements subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of Existing Law and the reliance on the aforementioned information, representations, and covenants. Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result. Existing Law is subject to change by Congress and to subsequent judicial and administrative interpretation by the courts and the Department of the Treasury. There can be no assurance that such Existing Law or the interpretation thereof will not be changed in a manner which would adversely affect the tax treatment of the purchase, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds.

A ruling was not sought from the Internal Revenue Service by the District with respect to the Bonds or the property financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgement based upon its review of Existing Law and the representations of the District that it deems relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. No assurances can be given as to whether the Internal Revenue Service will commence an audit of the Bonds, or as to whether the Internal Revenue Service would agree with the opinion of Bond Counsel. If an Internal Revenue Service audit is commenced, under current procedures the Internal Revenue Service is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. No additional interest will be paid upon any determination of taxability.

### **Federal Income Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount**

The initial public offering price to be paid for one or more maturities of the Bonds may be less than the principal amount thereof or one or more periods for the payment of interest on the Bonds may not be equal to the accrual period or be in excess of one year (the "Original Issue Discount Bonds"). In such event, the difference between (i) the "stated redemption price at maturity" of each Original Issue Discount Bond, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such Original Issue Discount Bond would constitute original issue discount. The "stated redemption price at maturity" means the sum of all payments to be made on the Bonds less the amount of all periodic interest payments. Periodic interest payments are payments which are made during equal accrual periods (or during any unequal period if it is the initial or final period) and which are made during accrual periods which do not exceed one year.

Under Existing Law, any owner who has purchased such Original Issue Discount Bond in the initial public offering is entitled to exclude from gross income (defined in Section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Bond equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the accrual period. For a discussion of certain collateral federal tax consequences, see discussion set forth below.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bond prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Bond was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

Under Existing Law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Bond is accrued daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Bonds and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Bond for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (a) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (b) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Original Issue Discount Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. All owners of Original Issue Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state and local income tax purposes of the treatment of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds.

### **Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences**

The following discussion is a summary of certain collateral federal income tax consequences resulting from the purchase, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds. This discussion is based on existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions accumulated, all of which are subject to change or modification, retroactively.

The following discussion is applicable to investors, other than those who are subject to special provisions of the Code, such as financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals allowed an earned income credit, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, taxpayers qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase tax-exempt obligations.

THE DISCUSSION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE EXHAUSTIVE. INVESTORS, INCLUDING THOSE WHO ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE CODE, SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT WHICH MAY BE ANTICIPATED TO RESULT FROM THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS BEFORE DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE THE BONDS.

Interest on the Bonds may be includable in certain corporation's "adjusted financial statement income" determined under section 56A of the Code to calculate the alternative minimum tax imposed by section 55 of the Code.

Under Section 6012 of the Code, holders of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, may be required to disclose interest received or accrued during each taxable year on their returns of federal income taxation.

Section 1276 of the Code provides for ordinary income tax treatment of gain recognized upon the disposition of a tax-exempt obligation, such as the Bonds, if such obligation was acquired at a "market discount" and if the fixed maturity of such obligation is equal to, or exceeds, one year from the date of issue. Such treatment applies to "market discount bonds" to the extent such gain does not exceed the accrued market discount of such bonds; although for this purpose, a de minimis amount of market discount is ignored. A "market discount bond" is one which is acquired by the holder at a purchase price which is less than the stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of a bond issued at an original issue discount, the "revised issue price" (i.e., the issue price plus accrued original issue discount). The "accrued market discount" is the amount which bears the same ratio to the market discount as the number of days during which the holder holds the obligation bears to the number of days between the acquisition date and the final maturity date.

### **State, Local and Foreign Taxes**

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

### **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Subject to certain exceptions, information reports describing interest income, including original issue discount, with respect to the Bonds will be sent to each registered holder and to the IRS. Payments of interest and principal may be subject to backup withholding under section 3406 of the Code if a recipient of the payments fails to furnish to the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), furnishes an incorrect TIN, or otherwise fails to establish an exemption from the backup withholding tax. Any amounts so withheld would be allowed as a credit against the recipient's federal income tax. Special rules apply to partnerships, estates, and trusts, and in certain circumstances, and in respect of foreign investors, certifications as to foreign status and other matters may be required to be provided by partners and beneficiaries thereof.

### **Future and Proposed Legislation**

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds under Federal or state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds. Any such proposal could limit the value of certain deductions and exclusions, including the exclusion for tax-exempt interest. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

## Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions

Section 265(a) of the Code provides, in pertinent part, that interest paid or incurred by a taxpayer, including a “financial institution,” on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations is not deductible in determining the taxpayer’s taxable income. Section 265(b) of the Code provides an exception to the disallowance of such deduction for any interest expense paid or incurred on indebtedness of a taxpayer that is a “financial institution” allocable to tax-exempt obligation, other than “private activity bonds,” that are designated by a “qualified small issuer” as “qualified tax-exempt obligations.” A “qualified small issuer” is any governmental issuer (together with any “on-behalf of” and “subordinate” issuers) who issues no more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year. Section 265(b)(5) of the Code defines the term “financial institution” as any “bank” described in Section 585(a)(2) of the Code, or any person accepting deposits from the public in the ordinary course of such person’s trade or business that is subject to federal or state supervision as a financial institution. Notwithstanding the exception to the disallowance of the deduction of interest on indebtedness related to “qualified tax-exempt obligations” provided by Section 265(b) of the Code, Section 291 of the Code provides that the allowable deduction to a “bank,” as defined in Section 585(a)(2) of the Code, for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase “qualified tax-exempt obligations” shall be reduced by twenty-percent (20%) as a “financial institution preference item.”

The District expects to designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of that designation, the District will covenant to take such action that would assure, or to refrain from such action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations.” **Potential purchasers should be aware that if the issue price to the public exceeds \$10,000,000, there is a reasonable basis to conclude that the payment of a de minimis amount of premium in excess of \$10,000,000 is disregarded; however, the Internal Revenue Service could take a contrary view. If the Internal Revenue Service takes the position that the amount of such premium is not disregarded, then such obligations might fail to satisfy the \$10,000,000 limitation and the Bonds would not be “qualified tax-exempt obligations.”**

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Bond Order, the District has the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of certain specified events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). Information will be available free of charge by the MSRB via the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

### Annual Reports

The District will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in this Official Statement under Tables 2 through 12 and in Appendix A, if such audited financial statements as provided in Appendix A are then available. The District will update and provide this information within six months after the end of the fiscal year. The District will provide the updated information to the MSRB.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”). The updated information will include audited financial statements, if and when audited financial statements become available. If audited financial statements are not available within twelve months after any such fiscal year end, the District will file unaudited financial statements within such twelve-month period and file audited financial statements when the audit report become available.

The District’s current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31 of each year unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

### Notice of Certain Events

The District will provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB, but in no event will such notices be provided to the MSRB in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of an event. The District will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, if material; (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District or other obligated person within the meaning of CFR § 240.15c2-12 (the “Rule”); (13) consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or other obligated person within the meaning of the Rule or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District or other obligated person within the meaning of the Rule, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of financial obligation (as defined by the Rule, which includes certain debt, debt-like, and debt-related obligations) of the District, if material, or

agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. Neither the Bonds nor the Bond Order make any provision for debt service reserve or a trustee.

For these purposes, any event described in clause (12) of the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer of the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court of governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the District in possession but subject to supervision and orders of a court of governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court of governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

For the purposes of the events described in clauses (15) and (16) above, the term “financial obligation” is defined in the Bond Order to mean a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule. The Bond Order further provides that the District intends the words used in such clauses (15) and (16) in the preceding paragraph and in the definition of Financial Obligation to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018.

The District shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the District to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with the Rule. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

#### **Availability of Information from the MSRB**

The District has agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB. All documents provided by the District to the MSRB described above under “Annual Reports” and “Notice of Certain Events” will be in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

The address of the MSRB is 1900 Duke Street, Suite 600, Alexandria, VA 22314, and its telephone number is (703) 797-6600.

#### **Limitations and Amendments**

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of certain events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

This continuing disclosure agreement may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of the Bond Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter or purchaser from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds.

#### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

The District has complied in all material respects with its continuing disclosure undertakings in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 since its first issuance of financial obligations in 2020.

## FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The Official Statement was compiled and edited under the supervision of Public Finance Group LLC (the "Financial Advisor"), which firm was employed in 2015 as Financial Advisor to the District. The fees paid to the Financial Advisor for services rendered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds are based on a percentage of the Bonds actually issued, sold and delivered, and therefore such fees are contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT

### Preparation

The District has no employees but engages various professionals and consultants to assist the District in the day-to-day activities of the District. See "THE DISTRICT." The Board of Directors in its official capacity has relied upon the below mentioned experts and sources in preparation of this Official Statement. The information in this Official Statement was compiled and edited by the Financial Advisor. In addition to compiling and editing such information, the Financial Advisor has obtained the information set forth herein under the captions indicated from the following sources:

"THE DISTRICT" and "THE SYSTEM" – Jones-Heroy & Associates, Inc. ("District Engineer"); "THE DEVELOPER" – Zamin LP.; "FINANCIAL STATEMENT - Unlimited Tax Bonds Authorized But Unissued – Table 5" - Records of the District, "FINANCIAL STATEMENT" – Tax Appraisal District of Williamson County; "FINANCIAL STATEMENT - Estimated Overlapping Debt Statement" - Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and Financial Advisor; "TAX DATA" and "THE SYSTEM - Water and Wastewater Operations" - Records; "THE DISTRICT - Management of the District" - District Directors; "PROJECTED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS – TABLE 3" - Financial Advisor; "THE BONDS" (except "Payment Record"), "TAXING PROCEDURES," "LEGAL MATTERS," "TAX MATTERS," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" (except "Compliance with Prior Undertakings") - McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.

### Consultants

In approving this Official Statement, the District has relied upon the following consultants in addition to the Financial Advisor.

*The Engineer:* The information contained in the Official Statement relating to engineering matters and to the description of the System and, in particular, that information included in the sections entitled "THE DISTRICT" and "THE SYSTEM," has been provided by the Engineer, and has been included in reliance upon the authority of said firm in the field of civil engineering.

*Auditor:* The District's financial statements for fiscal year ending September 30, 2022 were audited by McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC, Certified Public Accountants, and excerpts of the District's Audited Financial Statements as of September 30, 2022 have been included as Appendix A in reliance upon such firm's authority in the field of accounting.

*Appraisal District:* The information contained in this Official Statement relating to the Assessed Valuations of the District has been provided by the Williamson Central Appraisal District and has been included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in the field of civil engineering.

*Tax Assessor/Collector:* The information contained in this Official Statement relating to the historical breakdown of the Certified Taxable Assessed Valuations, principal taxpayers, and certain other historical data concerning tax rates and tax collections has been provided by Larry Gaddes, Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector, and has been included herein in reliance upon Larry Gaddes, as an expert in collecting taxes.

### Updating the Official Statement during Underwriting Period

If, subsequent to the date of the Official Statement to and including the date the Initial Purchaser is no longer required to provide and Official Statement to potential customers who request the same pursuant to the Rule (the earlier of (i) 90 days from the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in the Rule) and (ii) the time when the Official Statement is available to any person from a nationally recognized repository but in no case less than 25 days after the "end of the underwriting period"), the District learns or is notified by the Initial Purchaser of any adverse event which causes any of the key representations in the Official Statement to be materially misleading, the District will promptly prepare and supply to the Initial Purchaser a supplement to the Official Statement which corrects such representation to the reasonable satisfaction of the Initial Purchaser, unless the Initial Purchaser elects to terminate its obligation to purchase the Bonds as described in the Notice of Sale under the heading "DELIVERY OF THE BONDS AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS - Delivery." The obligation of the District to update or change the Official Statement will terminate when the District delivers the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser (the "end of the underwriting period" within the meaning of the Rule), unless the Initial Purchaser provides written notice to the District that less than all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers on or before such date, in which case the obligation to update or change the Official Statement will extend for an additional period of time of 25 days after all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers. In the event the Initial Purchaser provides written notice to the District that less than all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers, the Initial Purchaser agrees to notify the District in writing following the occurrence of the "end of the underwriting period" as defined in the Rule.

### **Certification as to Official Statement**

The District, acting by and through its Board of Directors in its official capacity in reliance upon the experts listed above, hereby certifies, as of the date hereof, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, the information, statements and descriptions pertaining to the District and its affairs herein contain no untrue statements of a material fact and do not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The information, description and statements concerning entities other than the District, including particularly other governmental entities, have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but the District has made no independent investigation or verification of such matters and makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness thereof. Except as set forth in "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" herein, the District has no obligation to disclose any changes in the affairs of the District and other matters described in this Official Statement subsequent to the "end of the underwriting period" which shall end when the District delivers the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser at closing, unless extended by the Initial Purchaser. All information with respect to the resale of the Bonds subsequent to the "end of the underwriting period" is the responsibility of the Initial Purchaser.

### **Annual Audits**

Under Texas Law, the District must keep its fiscal records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. It must also have its financial accounts and records audited by a certified or permitted public accountant within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year of the District, and must file each audit report with the TCEQ within 135 days after the close of the fiscal year so long as the District has bond outstanding. Copies of each audit report must also be filed in the office of the District. The District's fiscal records and audit reports are available for public inspection during regular business hours, and the District is required by law to provide a copy of the District's audit reports to any Registered Owner or other member of the public within a reasonable time on request, upon payment of prescribed charges.

This Official Statement was approved by the Board of Directors of Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30, as of the date shown on the first page hereof.

---

Rob Glenn  
President, Board of Directors  
Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30

---

Richard Hamala  
Secretary, Board of Directors  
Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30



## PHOTOGRAPHS

The following photographs were taken in the District in July 2023. The homes shown in the photographs are representative of the type of construction presently located within the District, and these photographs are presented solely to illustrate such construction. The District makes no representation that any additional construction such as that as illustrated in the following photographs will occur in the District. See "THE DISTRICT."







































































**APPENDIX A**  
**Audited Financial Statements**

The information contained in this appendix has been excerpted from the draft audited financial statements of Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**

**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,  
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
AND  
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,  
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
AND  
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

# WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<i>Annual Filing Affidavit</i> .....	1
<i>Independent Auditor's Report</i> .....	2
<i>Management's Discussion and Analysis</i> .....	MDA-1
<i>Financial Statements</i>	
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet .....	FS-1
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	FS-2
<i>Notes to the Financial Statements</i> .....	FS-3
<i>Required Supplementary Information</i>	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund .....	FS-15
<i>Texas Supplementary Information (TSI)</i>	
Services and Rates .....	TSI-1
General Fund Expenditures.....	TSI-2
Temporary Investments .....	TSI-3
Taxes Levied and Receivable .....	TSI-4
Long-Term Debt Service Requirements - By Years .....	TSI-5
Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt .....	TSI-6
Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures General Fund and Debt Service Fund - Five Years .....	TSI-7
Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants .....	TSI-8
<i>Other Supplementary Information (OSI)</i>	
Principal Taxpayers .....	OSI-1
Assessed Value by Classification .....	OSI-2

**ANNUAL FILING AFFIDAVIT**

# ANNUAL FILING AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

I, LYNN PERRY of the  
(Name of Duly Authorized District Representative)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30  
(Name of District)

hereby swear, or affirm, that the District above has reviewed and approved at a meeting of the District's Board of Directors on the **1st day of February, 2023**, its annual audit report for the fiscal year ended **September 30, 2022** and that copies of the annual audit report have been filed in the District's office, located at:

810 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street  
Austin, TX 78701  
(Address of District's Office)

This annual filing affidavit and the attached copy of the audit report are being submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in satisfaction of all annual filing requirements of Texas Water Code Section 49.194.

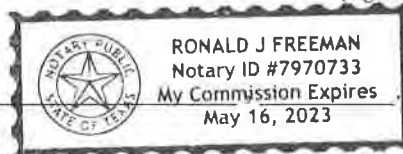
Date: February 1, 2023 By: Lynn Perry  
(Signature of Representative)  
LYNN Perry  
(Typed Name and Title of District Representative)  
V. President

Sworn to and subscribed to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2023

(SEAL)

Ronald J. Freeman  
(Signature of Notary)

My Commission Expires On: \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in the State of Texas



## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**



**McCALL GIBSON SWEDLUND BARFOOT PLLC**  
*Certified Public Accountants*

13100 Wortham Center Drive  
Suite 235  
Houston, Texas 77065-5610  
(713) 462-0341  
Fax (713) 462-2708

PO Box 29584  
Austin, Texas 78755  
(512) 610-2209  
[www.mgsbpllc.com](http://www.mgsbpllc.com)  
E-Mail: [mgsb@mgsbpllc.com](mailto:mgsb@mgsbpllc.com)

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Board of Directors  
Williamson County Municipal  
Utility District No. 30  
Williamson County, Texas

**Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (the "District") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

**Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Texas Supplementary Information required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as published in the *Water District Financial Management Guide* is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or provide any assurance on it.

### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the Other Supplementary Information included in the annual report. The Other Supplementary Information does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the Other Supplementary Information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.



McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC  
Certified Public Accountants  
Houston, Texas

February 1, 2023

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION  
AND ANALYSIS**

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30  
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 (“GASB 34”), the management of Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (the “District”) offers the following discussion and analysis to provide an overview of the District’s financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2022. Since this information is designed to focus on the current year’s activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts, it should be read in conjunction with the District’s basic financial statements that follow.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- *General Fund:* At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance was \$519,821, an increase of \$196,759 from the previous fiscal year. General Fund revenues were \$288,989 and expenditures were \$92,230.
- *Debt Service Fund:* Fund balance restricted for debt service decreased to \$142,576 in the current fiscal year. The Debt Service Fund had revenues of \$142,073 and made principal and interest payments on outstanding bonds of \$100,000 and \$110,500, respectively, during the current fiscal year.
- *Capital Projects Fund:* Fund balance restricted for capital projects increased to \$44,153 in the current fiscal year.
- *Governmental Activities:* On a government-wide basis for governmental activities, the District had revenues net of expenses of \$185,176 in the current fiscal year. Net position increased from a deficit balance of \$532,771 at September 30, 2021 to a deficit balance of \$347,595 at September 30, 2022.

**OVERVIEW OF THE DISTRICT**

The District was duly created by order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “Commission”) dated August 17, 2015 as a conservation and reclamation district created under and essential to accomplish the purposes of Section 59, Article XVI of the Texas Constitution.

The District is located on 284.686 acres approximately 5.2 miles west of downtown Georgetown and approximately 26 miles north of downtown Austin in northwestern Williamson County. The District is wholly within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Georgetown.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30  
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT**

This annual report consists of five parts:

1. *Management’s Discussion and Analysis* (this section)
2. *Basic Financial Statements*
3. *Required Supplementary Information*
4. *Texas Supplementary Information* (required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the TSI section))
5. *Other Supplementary Information* (the OSI section)

For purposes of GASB 34, the District is considered a special purpose government. This allows the District to present the required fund and government-wide statements in a single schedule. The requirement for fund financial statements that are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting is met with the “Governmental Funds Total” column. An adjustment column includes those entries needed to convert to the full accrual basis government-wide statements. Government-wide statements are comprised of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The *Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet* includes a column (titled “Governmental Funds Total”) that represents a balance sheet prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. This method measures cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash. The adjustments column converts those balances to a balance sheet that more closely reflects a private-sector business. Over time, increases or decreases in the District’s net position will indicate financial health.

The *Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances* includes a column (titled “Governmental Funds Total”) that derives the change in fund balance resulting from current year revenues, expenditures, and other financing sources or uses. These amounts are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The adjustments column converts those activities to full accrual, a basis that more closely represents the income statement of a private-sector business.

The *Notes to the Financial Statements* provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the information presented in the *Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet* and the *Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances*.

The *Required Supplementary Information* presents a comparison statement between the District’s adopted budget and its actual results.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE**

**Statement of Net Position:**

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

**Summary Statement of Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Change Increase (Decrease)
	2022	2021	
Current and other assets	\$ 716,481	\$ 594,841	\$ 121,640
Capital and non-current assets	2,238,967	2,280,857	(41,890)
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,955,448</u>	<u>\$ 2,875,698</u>	<u>\$ 79,750</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 118,529	\$ 123,977	\$ (5,448)
Long-term liabilities	3,184,514	3,284,492	(99,978)
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 3,303,043</u>	<u>\$ 3,408,469</u>	<u>\$ (105,426)</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ (966,394)	\$ (1,024,790)	\$ 58,396
Restricted	133,969	203,952	(69,983)
Unrestricted	484,830	288,067	196,763
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ (347,595)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (532,771)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 185,176</u></u>

The District's net position increased by \$185,176 during the 2022 fiscal year to a deficit balance of \$347,595 at September 30, 2022 from the previous year's deficit balance of \$532,771.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (continued)**

**Revenues and Expenses:**

Summary Statement of Activities

	Governmental Activities		Change Increase (Decrease)
	2022	2021	
Property taxes	\$ 425,721	\$ 306,548	\$ 119,173
Other	5,655	284	5,371
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 431,376</u>	<u>\$ 306,832</u>	<u>\$ 124,544</u>
Professional fees	\$ 55,242	\$ 49,781	\$ 5,461
Other	38,386	34,226	4,160
Debt service	110,682	110,923	(241)
Depreciation	41,890	41,890	-
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 246,200</u>	<u>\$ 236,820</u>	<u>\$ 9,380</u>
Change in Net Position	\$ 185,176	\$ 70,012	\$ 115,164
Beginning Net Position	(532,771)	(602,783)	70,012
Ending Net Position	<u>\$ (347,595)</u>	<u>\$ (532,771)</u>	<u>\$ 185,176</u>

Revenues were \$431,376 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 while expenses were \$246,200. Net position increased \$185,176 during the 2022 fiscal year.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, property tax revenues totaled \$425,721. Property tax revenue is derived from taxes being levied based upon the assessed value of real and personal property within the District. Property taxes levied for the 2021 tax year (September 30, 2022 fiscal year) were based upon a current assessed value of \$43,085,805 and a tax rate of \$0.917 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Property taxes levied for the 2020 tax year (September 30, 2021 fiscal year) were based upon a current assessed value of \$29,869,740 and a tax rate of \$0.95 per \$100 of assessed valuation.

The tax rate levied is determined after the District's Board of Directors reviews the General Fund budget requirements and the debt service obligations of the District. The District's primary revenue source is property taxes.



**WILLIAMSON COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**ANALYSIS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUND**

	<u>Governmental Fund by Year</u>	
	2022	2021
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 716,467	\$ 594,833
Receivables	1,670	143
Total Assets	<u>\$ 718,137</u>	<u>\$ 594,976</u>
Accounts payable	\$ 9,917	\$ 15,125
Other	1,656	135
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 11,573</u>	<u>\$ 15,260</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>
Restricted	\$ 186,729	\$ 256,646
Unassigned	519,821	323,062
Total Fund Balance	<u>\$ 706,550</u>	<u>\$ 579,708</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 718,137</u>	<u>\$ 594,976</u>

As of September 30, 2022, the District's General Fund reflected a fund balance of \$519,821, an increase of \$196,759 compared to September 30, 2021.

The Debt Service Fund reflected a decrease in fund balance of \$70,225 in fiscal year 2022. The Debt Service Fund made principal payments of \$100,000 and interest payments of \$110,500 during the current fiscal year. More detailed information about the District's debt is presented in the *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*.

The Capital Project Fund purchases the District's infrastructure. The Capital Projects Fund had a \$308 increase in fund balance for fiscal year 2022.

**BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The General Fund pays for daily operating expenditures. The Board of Directors adopted the 2022 budget on September 1, 2021. The budget included revenues of \$265,672 as compared to expenditures of \$113,640 for the 2022 fiscal year. When comparing actual figures to budgeted amounts, the District had a positive net variance of \$44,727. More detailed information about the District's budgetary comparison is presented in the *Required Supplementary Information*.

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

At September 30, 2022, the District's governmental activities have invested \$2,238,967 in land and water and wastewater capacity fees. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**LONG TERM DEBT**

As of September 30, 2022, the District has the following balances outstanding on unlimited tax bonds:

	Bonds Payable
Series 2020	\$ 3,250,000
Total	\$ 3,250,000

As of September 30, 2022, the District owes \$3.25 million to bond holders. As of September 30, 2022, the ratio of the District's long term debt to the total 2021 taxable assessed valuation (\$43,085,805) is 7.5%. The District's population as provided by the District, as of December 1, 2022, was 552. More detailed information about the District's long-term debt is presented in the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

**CURRENTLY KNOWN FACTS, DECISIONS, OR CONDITIONS**

The property tax assessed value for 2022 is approximately \$83.9 million. The fiscal year 2023 tax rate (2022 tax year) is \$0.7355 on each \$100 of taxable value. Approximately 77% of the property tax collected during fiscal year 2023 will fund general operating expenses and 23% will fund debt service obligations.

The adopted budget for fiscal year 2023 projects an increase of \$358,298 to the operating fund balance. Compared to the fiscal year 2022 budget, revenues are expected to increase by approximately \$209,000 and expenditures are expected to increase by approximately \$3,000.

**REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the funds it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the District in care of Terrill & Waldrop, 810 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street, Austin, TX 78701.

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Governmental Funds Total	Adjustments Note 2	Government - Wide Statement of Net Position
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>						
Cash and cash equivalents:						
Cash	\$ 27,299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,299	\$ -	\$ 27,299
Cash equivalents	500,783	144,232	44,153	689,168	-	689,168
Receivables:						
Property taxes	9	5	-	14	-	14
Interfund	1,656	-	-	1,656	(1,656)	-
Capital assets, net of						
Accumulated depreciation:						
Land and easements	-	-	-	-	242,218	242,218
Water and wastewater capacity fees	-	-	-	-	1,996,749	1,996,749
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 529,747</u>	<u>\$ 144,237</u>	<u>\$ 44,153</u>	<u>\$ 718,137</u>	<u>2,237,311</u>	<u>2,955,448</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 9,917	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,917	-	9,917
Accrued bond interest payable	-	-	-	-	8,612	8,612
Interfund payables	-	1,656	-	1,656	(1,656)	-
Long-term liabilities -						
Due to developer	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
Bonds payable:						
Due within one year	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Due after one year	-	-	-	-	3,149,514	3,149,514
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>9,917</u>	<u>1,656</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,573</u>	<u>3,291,470</u>	<u>3,303,043</u>
<b><u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u></b>						
Deferred revenue - property taxes	9	5	-	14	(14)	-
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>9</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>(14)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION</u></b>						
Fund balances:						
Restricted for debt service	-	142,576	-	142,576	(142,576)	-
Restricted for authorized construction	-	-	44,153	44,153	(44,153)	-
Unassigned	519,821	-	-	519,821	(519,821)	-
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>519,821</u>	<u>142,576</u>	<u>44,153</u>	<u>706,550</u>	<u>(706,550)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 529,747</u>	<u>\$ 144,237</u>	<u>\$ 44,153</u>	<u>\$ 718,137</u>		
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets					(966,394)	(966,394)
Restricted for debt service					133,969	133,969
Unrestricted					484,830	484,830
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>					<u>\$ (347,595)</u>	<u>\$ (347,595)</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.*

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT**  
**OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Governmental Funds Total	Adjustments Note 2	Government - Wide Statement of Activities
<b>REVENUES:</b>						
Property taxes, including penalties	\$ 285,495	\$ 140,220	\$ -	\$ 425,715	\$ 6	\$ 425,721
Other	3,494	1,853	308	5,655	-	5,655
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>288,989</b>	<b>142,073</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>431,370</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>431,376</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES:</b>						
Pond maintenance	25,200	-	-	25,200	-	25,200
Legal fees	22,649	-	-	22,649	-	22,649
Engineering fees	6,493	-	-	6,493	-	6,493
Bookkeeping fees	15,350	-	-	15,350	-	15,350
Audit fees	10,750	-	-	10,750	-	10,750
Director fees, including payroll taxes	5,167	-	-	5,167	-	5,167
Insurance	1,871	-	-	1,871	-	1,871
Financial advisor fees	1,317	663	-	1,980	-	1,980
Tax appraisal/collection fees	1,461	735	-	2,196	-	2,196
Other	1,972	-	-	1,972	-	1,972
Debt service:						
Principal	-	100,000	-	100,000	(100,000)	-
Interest	-	110,500	-	110,500	(218)	110,282
Fiscal agent fees	-	400	-	400	-	400
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	41,890	41,890
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES</b>	<b>92,230</b>	<b>212,298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>304,528</b>	<b>(58,328)</b>	<b>246,200</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>196,759</b>	<b>(70,225)</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>126,842</b>	<b>(126,842)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>					<b>185,176</b>	<b>185,176</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION:</b>						
Beginning of the year	323,062	212,801	43,845	579,708	(1,112,479)	(532,771)
End of the year	\$ 519,821	\$ 142,576	\$ 44,153	\$ 706,550	\$ (1,054,145)	\$ (347,595)

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.*

**NOTES TO THE  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accounting and reporting policies of Williamson County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (the “District”) relating to the funds included in the accompanying financial statements conform to generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) as applied to governmental entities. GAAP for local governments includes those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”), which constitutes the primary source of GAAP for governmental units. The more significant of these accounting policies are described below and, where appropriate, subsequent pronouncements will be referenced.

**Reporting Entity** - The District was duly created by order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “Commission”) dated August 17, 2015 as a conservation and reclamation district created under and essentially to accomplish the purposes of Section 59, Article XVI of the Texas Constitution, and Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code. The reporting entity of the District encompasses those activities and functions over which the District’s elected officials exercise significant oversight or control. The District is governed by a five member Board of Directors (the “Board”) which has been elected by District residents or appointed by the Board. The District is not included in any other governmental “reporting entity” as defined by GASB standards since Board members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters. In addition, there are no component units which are included in the District’s reporting entity.

**Basis of Presentation - Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements** - These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards Part II, Financial Reporting (“GASB Codification”).

GASB Codification sets forth standards for external financial reporting for all state and local government entities, which include a requirement for a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. It requires the classification of net position into three components: Net Investment in Capital Assets; Restricted; and Unrestricted. These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.
- Restricted Net Position – This component of net position consists of external constraints placed on the use of assets imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other governments or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Position – This component of net position consists of assets that do not meet the definition of Restricted or Net Investment in Capital Assets.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) –**

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, generally it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first.

The financial statements are prepared in conformity with GASB Statement No. 34, and include a column for government-wide (based upon the District as a whole) and fund financial statement presentations. GASB Statement No. 34 also requires as supplementary information Management's Discussion and Analysis, which includes an analytical overview of the District's financial activities. In addition, a budgetary comparison schedule is presented that compares the adopted General Fund budget with actual results.

- **Government-wide Statements:** The District's Statement of Net Position includes both non-current assets and non-current liabilities of the District. In addition, the government-wide Statement of Activities column reflects depreciation expense on the District's capital assets, including infrastructure.

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the District as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from financial activities of the fiscal period. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the individual funds of the governmental categories. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared to enhance the usefulness of the information.

- **Fund Financial Statements:** Fund based financial statement columns are provided for governmental funds. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures of either fund category) for the determination of major funds. All of the District's funds are reported as a major funds.

**Governmental Fund Types** - The accounts of the District are organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a self-balancing set of accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures. The various funds are grouped by category and type in the financial statements. The District maintains the following fund types:

- **General Fund** - The General Fund accounts for financial resources in use for general types of operations which are not encompassed within other funds. This fund is established to account for resources devoted to financing the general services that the District provides for its residents. Tax revenues and other sources of revenue used to finance the fundamental operations of the District are included in this fund.
- **Debt Service Fund** - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources restricted, committed or assigned for the payment of debt principal, interest and related costs.
- **Capital Projects Fund** - The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.



**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) –**

*Non-current Governmental Assets and Liabilities* - GASB Statement No. 34 eliminates the presentation of Account Groups, but provides for these records to be maintained and incorporates the information into the government-wide financial statement column in the Statement of Net Position.

***Basis of Accounting***

*Government-wide Statements* - The government-wide financial statement column is reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

*Fund Financial Statements* - The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in the net fund balance. Governmental funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual (i.e. both measurable and available).

"Measurable" means that the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means the amount of the transaction is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Expenditures, if measurable, are generally recognized on the accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred. Exceptions to this general rule include the unmatured principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt, if any, which is recognized when due. This exception is in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become available. In this case, available means when due, or past due and receivable within the current period and collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Such time thereafter shall not exceed 60 days. Tax collections expected to be received subsequent to the 60-day availability period are reported as deferred inflows of resources. All other revenues of the District are recorded on the accrual basis in all funds.

The District may report unearned revenue on its balance sheet. Unearned revenues arise when a potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. In subsequent periods, when revenue recognition criteria are met, the balance for unearned revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) –**

***Budgets and Budgetary Accounting*** - An unappropriated budget was adopted on September 1, 2021 for the General Fund on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The District's Board utilizes the budget as a management tool for planning and cost control purposes. The budget was not amended during the current fiscal year. The Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund presents the original and revised budget amounts, if revised, compared to the actual amounts of revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year.

***Pensions*** - The District has not established a pension plan as the District does not have employees. The Internal Revenue Service has determined that fees of office received by Directors are considered to be wages subject to federal income tax withholding for payroll purposes only.

***Cash and Cash Equivalent Investments*** - Includes cash on deposit as well as investments with maturities of three months or less. The investments, consisting of obligations in the State Treasurer's Investment Pool, are recorded at amortized cost.

***Capital Assets*** - Capital assets, which include land, easements, and capacity and capacity rights in internal, regional and shared water and wastewater facilities and systems, are reported in the government-wide column in the Statement of Net Position. Public domain ("infrastructure") capital assets, including the capacity rights, are capitalized. Items purchased or acquired are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed fixed assets are recorded as capital assets at their estimated acquisition value at the time received. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 89, interest incurred during construction of capital facilities is not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u><b>Asset</b></u>	<u><b>Years</b></u>
Capacity Rights in Water and Wastewater Facilities	50

***Interfund Transactions*** - Transfers from one fund to another fund are reported as interfund receivables and payables if there is intent to repay that amount and if the debtor fund has the ability to repay the advance on a timely basis. Operating transfers represent legally authorized transfers from the fund receiving resources to the fund through which the resources are to be expended.

***Long-Term Debt*** - Unlimited tax bonds, which have been issued to fund capital projects, are to be repaid from tax revenues of the District.

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums and discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources and uses.

Bond issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures in both the government-wide and the fund financial statements.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) –**

***Fund Balance*** - Fund balances in governmental funds are classified using the following hierarchy:

- *Nonspendable*: amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The District does not have any nonspendable fund balances.
- *Restricted*: amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation, or because of constraints that are imposed externally.
- *Committed*: amounts that can be spent only for purposes determined by a formal action of the Board of Directors. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. This action must be made no later than the end of the fiscal year. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through ordinances or resolutions approved by the Board. The District does not have any committed fund balances.
- *Assigned*: amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed, but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. The District does not have any assigned fund balances.
- *Unassigned*: all other spendable amounts in the General Fund.

When expenditures are incurred for which restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of restricted funds, then committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

***Accounting Estimates*** - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**2. RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Adjustments to convert the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position are as follows:

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ 706,550
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds -		
Capital assets	\$ 2,336,710	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(97,743)</u>	2,238,967
Revenue is recognized when earned in the government-wide statements, regardless of availability. Governmental funds report deferred inflows for revenues earned but not available.		14
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:		
Bonds payable	(3,250,000)	
Issuance discount, net	486	
Due to developer	(35,000)	
Accrued interest	<u>(8,612)</u>	<u>(3,293,126)</u>
Net Position - Governmental Activities		<u><u>\$ (347,595)</u></u>

Adjustments to convert the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities are as follows:

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds		\$ 126,842
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report -		
Tax revenue when collected	6	
Interest expenditures in year paid	240	
Bond principal in year paid	<u>100,000</u>	100,246
Governmental funds do not report:		
Depreciation	(41,890)	
Amortization of bond premiums/discounts	<u>(22)</u>	<u>(41,912)</u>
Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities		<u><u>\$ 185,176</u></u>

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT INVESTMENTS**

The investment policies of the District are governed by Section 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the “Public Funds Investment Act”) and an adopted District investment policy that includes depository contract provisions and custodial contract provisions. Major provisions of the District’s investment policy, which complies with the Public Funds Investment Act, include: depositories must be Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) insured Texas banking institutions; depositories must fully insure or collateralize all demand and time deposits; and securities collateralizing time deposits are held by independent third party trustees.

**Cash** - At September 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District's cash was \$27,299 and the bank balance was \$27,575. The bank balance was covered by FDIC insurance.

**Cash Equivalent Investments** -

*Interest rate risk.* In accordance with its investment policy, the District manages its exposure to declines in fair values through investment diversification and limiting investments as follows:

- Money market mutual funds are required to have weighted average maturities of 90 days or fewer; and
- Other mutual fund investments are required to have weighted average maturities of less than two years.

*Credit risk.* The District’s investment policy requires the application of the prudent-person rule: investments are made as a prudent person would be expected to act, with discretion and intelligence, and considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The District’s investment policy requires that District funds be invested in:

- Obligations of the United States Government and/or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- Money market mutual funds with investment objectives of maintaining a stable net asset value of \$1 per share;
- Mutual funds rated in one of the three highest categories by a nationally recognized rating agency;
- Securities issued by a State or local government or any instrumentality or agency thereof, in the United States, and rated in one of the three highest categories by a nationally recognized rating agency; or
- Public funds investment pools rated AAA or AAAm by a nationally recognized rating agency.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

**3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT INVESTMENTS (continued) –**

**Cash Equivalent Investments (continued) -**

At September 30, 2022, the District held the following investments:

Investment	Fair Value at 9/30/2022	Governmental Fund			Investment Rating	
		General	Debt Service	Capital Projects		
		Unrestricted	Restricted (1)	Restricted (2)	Rating	Rating Agency
TexPool	\$ 689,168	\$ 500,783	\$ 144,232	\$ 44,153	AAAm	Standard & Poors
	\$ 689,168	\$ 500,783	\$ 144,232	\$ 44,153		

(1) Restricted for payment of debt service and cost of assessing and collecting taxes.

(2) Restricted for purchase of capital assets.

The District invests in TexPool, an external investment pool that is not SEC-registered. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas has oversight of the pool. Federated Investors, Inc. manages the daily operations of the pool under a contract with the Comptroller. TexPool measures all of its portfolio assets at amortized cost. As a result, the District also measures its investments in TexPool at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. There are no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals from TexPool.

*Concentration of credit risk.* In accordance with the District's investment policy, investments in individual securities are to be limited to ensure that potential losses on individual securities do not exceed the income generated from the remainder of the portfolio. As of September 30, 2022, the District did not own any investments in individual securities.

*Custodial credit risk-deposits.* Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The government's investment policy requires that the District's deposits be fully insured by FDIC insurance or collateralized with obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities. As of September 30, 2022, the District's bank deposits were fully covered by FDIC insurance.

**4. PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on January 1. Taxes are levied on or about October 1, are due on November 1, and are past due the following February 1. The Williamson Central Appraisal District established appraisal values in accordance with requirements of the Texas Legislature. The District levies taxes based upon the appraised values. The Williamson County Tax Assessor Collector bills and collects the District's property taxes. The Board set tax rates for the 2021 tax year on September 1, 2021.

The property tax rates, established in accordance with state law, were based on 100% of the net assessed valuation of real property within the District on the 2021 tax roll. The tax rate, based on the total taxable assessed valuation of \$43,085,805, was \$0.917 on each \$100 valuation and was allocated \$0.610 to the General Fund and \$0.307 to the Debt Service Fund. The maximum allowable maintenance tax of \$1.00 was established by the voters on November 3, 2015.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

**4. PROPERTY TAXES (continued) –**

Property taxes of \$9 and \$5 for the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund, respectively, were receivable at September 30, 2022.

The District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific authority from the Texas Legislature.

**5. INTERFUND ACCOUNTS**

A summary of interfund accounts, which resulted from the time lag between dates that payments between funds are made, is as follows at September 30, 2022:

	Interfund	
	Receivable	Payable
<b>General Fund -</b>		
Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,656	\$ -
<b>Debt Service Fund -</b>		
General Fund	-	1,656
	<u>\$ 1,656</u>	<u>\$ 1,656</u>

**6. CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS**

A summary of changes in capital assets follows:

	Balance 10/1/2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance 9/30/2022
Capital assets not being depreciated -				
Land and easements	\$ 242,218	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 242,218
Capital assets being depreciated -				
Water and wastewater capacity fees	2,094,492	-	-	2,094,492
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>2,094,492</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,094,492</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for -				
Water and wastewater capacity fees	(55,853)	(41,890)	-	(97,743)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(55,853)</u>	<u>(41,890)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(97,743)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>2,038,639</u>	<u>(41,890)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,996,749</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,280,857</u>	<u>\$ (41,890)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,238,967</u>

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

**7. BONDED DEBT**

The following is a summary of bond transactions of the District for the year ended September 30, 2022:

	Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds
Bonds payable at October 1, 2021	\$ 3,350,000
Bonds issued	-
Bonds retired	(100,000)
Bond discount, net	(486)
Bonds payable at September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 3,249,514</u>

Bonds payable at September 30, 2022, were comprised of the following individual issue:

**Unlimited Tax Bonds:**

\$3,250,000 – 2020 Unlimited Tax Bonds payable serially through the year 2044 at interest rates which range from 3.000% to 3.625%. Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 2027 are callable prior to maturity beginning September 1, 2026, or any date thereafter. Bonds maturing September 1, 2044 are term bonds and are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

The annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt at September 30, 2022, including interest, are as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	Annual Requirements for All Series		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 100,000	\$ 107,500	\$ 207,500
2024	100,000	104,500	204,500
2025	100,000	101,500	201,500
2026	100,000	98,500	198,500
2027	100,000	95,500	195,500
2028-2032	650,000	425,000	1,075,000
2033-2037	775,000	316,812	1,091,812
2038-2042	925,000	174,500	1,099,500
2043-2044	400,000	21,750	421,750
	<u>\$ 3,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,445,562</u>	<u>\$ 4,695,562</u>



**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**7. BONDED DEBT (continued) -**

Bonds authorized but not issued as of September 30, 2022, are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Unlimited Tax Bonds	\$ 119,825,000
Road Bonds	\$ 13,000,000
Park and Recreational Facilities	\$ 5,000,000
Refunding Bonds	\$ 141,175,000

\$142,576 is available in the Debt Service Fund to service the bonded debt.

The existing outstanding bonds of the District are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied upon all property subject to taxation within the District, without limitation as to rate or amount.

**8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

The Developer of the land within the District has incurred costs for the construction of facilities, as well as costs pertaining to the creation and operation of the District. Claims for reimbursement of construction costs and operational advances will be evaluated upon receipt of adequate supporting documentation and proof of contractual obligation. Such costs may be reimbursable to the Developer by the District from proceeds of future District bond issues, subject to approval by the Commission, or from operations. On November 3, 2015, a bond election held within the District approved authorization to issue \$123,175,000 of bonds to fund costs of a proposed waterworks system, sanitary sewer system, drainage system, storm sewer system, and the costs of creation. Additionally, \$5,000,000 of bonds to fund costs for parks and recreational facilities, \$13,000,000 to fund road improvements and \$141,175,000 of refunding bonds were approved by voters of the District on November 3, 2015. As of September 30, 2022, the District has issued \$3,350,000 of unlimited tax bonds and owes \$35,000 to the developer for advances used to fund District operations.

The following is a summary of activity during the year for liabilities owed to the developer:

As of October 1, 2021	\$ 35,000
Additions	-
Payments	-
As of September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 35,000</u>

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**9. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District has obtained coverage from commercial insurance companies and the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (“TML Pool”) to effectively manage its risk. All risk management activities are accounted for in the General Fund. Expenditures and claims are recognized when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. In determining claims, events that might create claims, but for which none have been reported, are considered.

The TML Pool was established by various political subdivisions in Texas to provide self-insurance for its members and to obtain lower costs for insurance. TML Pool members pay annual contributions to obtain the insurance. Annual contribution rates are determined by the TML Pool Board. Rates are estimated to include all claims expected to occur during the policy including claims incurred but not reported. The TML Pool has established claims reserves for each of the types of insurance offered. Although the TML Pool is a self-insured risk pool, members are not contingently liable for claims filed above the amount of the fixed annual contributions. If losses incurred are significantly higher than actuarially estimated, the TML Pool adjusts the contribution rate for subsequent years. Members may receive returns of contributions if actual results are more favorable than estimated.

**10. SUBSEQUENT EVENT**

On December 9, 2022, the Commission approved the issuance of \$5,095,000 of Series 2023 Unlimited Tax Bonds and the use of \$43,850 of surplus bond monies from the previously issued Series 2020 Unlimited Tax Bonds. The proceeds of the bonds will be used to reimburse the developer for certain water, wastewater and drainage facilities, water and wastewater impact fees and operating advances. The bond proceeds will also fund future interest due on the bonds and pay bond issuance costs. The bonds are expected to sell on February 1, 2023 and close on February 15, 2023.

**REQUIRED  
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND**  
**YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Property taxes, including penalties	\$ 285,495	\$ 265,372	\$ 20,123
Other	3,494	300	3,194
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>288,989</u>	<u>265,672</u>	<u>23,317</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Pond maintenance	25,200	30,000	4,800
Legal fees	22,649	30,000	7,351
Engineering fees	6,493	10,750	4,257
Bookkeeping fees	15,350	15,450	100
Audit fees	10,750	11,000	250
Public notice	-	1,000	1,000
Director fees, including payroll taxes	5,167	4,890	(277)
Insurance	1,871	3,000	1,129
Financial advisor fees	1,317	1,750	433
Tax appraisal/collection fees	1,461	2,400	939
Other	1,972	3,400	1,428
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>92,230</u>	<u>113,640</u>	<u>21,410</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	196,759	<u><u>\$ 152,032</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 44,727</u></u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>			
Beginning of the year	<u>323,062</u>		
End of the year	<u><u>\$ 519,821</u></u>		

**TEXAS**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30****TSI-1. SERVICES AND RATES****SEPTEMBER 30, 2022****1. Services Provided by the District during the Fiscal Year:**

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Water   | <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Water      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Wastewater  | <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Wastewater | <input type="checkbox"/> Irrigation          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parks/Recreation   | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Protection      | <input type="checkbox"/> Security            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste/Garbage  | <input type="checkbox"/> Flood Control        | <input type="checkbox"/> Roads               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Participates in joint venture, regional system and/or wastewater service (other than emergency interconnect) |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____   |   |  |

**2. Retail Service Providers****a. Retail Rates Based on 5/8" Meter (or equivalent):**

	Minimum Charge	Minimum Usage	Flat Rate Y/N	Rate per 1000 Gallons Over Minimum	Usage Levels
WATER:	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
WASTEWATER:	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
SURCHARGE:	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

District employs winter averaging for wastewater usage? Yes ☐ No ☐

Total charges per 10,000 gallons usage: Water (1) Wastewater (1)

**b. Water and Wastewater Retail Connections:**

Meter Size	Total Connections	Active Connections	ESFC Factor	Active ESFC's
Unmetered			1.0	
< 3/4"			1.0	
1"			2.5	
1 1/2"			5.0	
2"			8.0	
3"			15.0	
4"			25.0	
6"			50.0	
8"			80.0	
10"			115.0	
Total Water	(1)	(1)		(1)
Total Wastewater	(1)	(1)	1.0	(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> Water and wastewater service to be provided to District customers by City of Georgetown, Texas.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**TSI-1. SERVICES AND RATES (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

**3. Total Water Consumption during the Fiscal Year (rounded to the nearest thousand):**

Gallons pumped into system: \_\_\_\_\_ (1)

Gallons billed to customers: \_\_\_\_\_ (1)

**Water Accountability Ratio**

(Gallons billed / Gallons Pumped)

N/A

**4. Standby Fees** (authorized only under TWC Section 49.231):

Does the District assess standby fees? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, Date of the most recent Commission Order: \_\_\_\_\_

Does the District have Operation and Maintenance standby fees? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, Date of the most recent Commission Order: \_\_\_\_\_

**5. Location of District**

County(ies) in which district is located: \_\_\_\_\_ Williamson County, Texas

Is the District located entirely within one county? Yes ☒ No ☐

Is the District located within a city? Entirely ☐ Partly ☐ Not at all ☒

City(ies) in which district is located: \_\_\_\_\_

Is the District located within a city's extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ)?

Entirely ☒ Partly ☐ Not at all ☐

ETJ's in which district is located: \_\_\_\_\_ City of Georgetown, Texas

Are Board members appointed by an office outside the district?

Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, by whom? \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(1) Water and wastewater service to be provided to District customers by City of Georgetown, Texas.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**TSI-2. GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

---

Personnel Expenditures (including benefits)	\$ -
Professional Fees:	
Auditing	10,750
Legal	22,649
Engineering	6,493
Financial Advisor	1,317
Purchased Services For Resale -	
Bulk Water and Wastewater Purchases	-
Contracted Services:	
Bookkeeping	15,350
General Manager	-
Appraisal District/Tax Collector	1,461
Other Contracted Services	-
Utilities	-
Repairs and Maintenance	25,200
Chemicals	-
Administrative Expenditures:	
Directors' Fees	5,167
Office Supplies	-
Insurance	1,871
Other Administrative Expenditures	1,972
Capital Outlay:	
Capitalized Assets	-
Expenditures not Capitalized	-
Bad Debt	-
Parks and Recreation	-
Other Expenditures	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 92,230</b>

---

Number of persons employed by the District:

☐ Full-Time

☐ Part-Time



**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**TSI-3. TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

<b>Funds</b>	<b>Identification or Certificate Number</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Balance at End of Year</b>	<b>Accrued Interest Receivable at End of Year</b>
<b>General Fund -</b>					
TexPool	XXX001	Varies	N/A	\$ 500,783	\$ -
Total - General Fund				500,783	-
<b>Debt Service Fund:</b>					
TexPool	XXX002	Varies	N/A	9,425	-
TexPool	XXX003	Varies	N/A	134,807	-
Total - Debt Service Fund				144,232	-
<b>Capital Projects Fund -</b>					
TexPool	XXX004	Varies	N/A	44,153	-
Total - Capital Projects Fund				44,153	-
Total - All Funds				\$ 689,168	\$ -

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**TSI-4. TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	Maintenance Taxes	Debt Service Taxes	
Taxes Receivable, Beginning of Year	\$ 5	\$ 3	
2021 Original Tax Levy, less abatements	262,823	132,273	
Rollbacks	22,491	7,856	
Total to be accounted for	285,319	140,132	
Tax collections:			
Current year	262,819	132,271	
Rollbacks	22,491	7,856	
Total collections	285,310	140,127	
Taxes Receivable, End of Year	\$ 9	\$ 5	
Taxes Receivable, By Tax Years			
2020	\$ 5	\$ 3	
2021	4	2	
Taxes Receivable, End of Year	\$ 9	\$ 5	
Property Valuations:	2021	2020	2019
Land and improvements	\$ 43,085,805 (a)	\$ 29,869,740 (a)	\$ 23,033,667 (a)
Total Property Valuations	\$ 43,085,805	\$ 29,869,740	\$ 23,033,667
Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation:			
Debt Service tax rates	\$ 0.3070	\$ 0.3685	\$ -
Maintenance tax rates	0.6100	0.5815	0.9500
Total Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation:	\$ 0.9170	\$ 0.9500	\$ 0.9500
Original Tax Levy	\$ 395,097	\$ 283,763	\$ 218,820
Percent of Taxes Collected to Taxes Levied *	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%
Maximum Maintenance Tax Approved by Voters:	\$ 1.00 on	11/3/2015.	

\*Calculated as taxes collected in current and previous years divided by tax levy.

(a) Valuations are provided by the appropriate Appraisal District. Due to various factors including tax protests and disputes, such valuations change over time; therefore, they may vary slightly from those disclosed to the District's bond offering documents or the District's annual bond disclosure filings.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**TSI-5. LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - BY YEARS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

Fiscal Year Ending	Unlimited Tax Bonds Series 2020			Total - All Issues		
	Principal Due 9/1	Interest Due 3/1, 9/1	Total	Principal Due 9/1	Interest Due 3/1, 9/1	Total
2023	\$ 100,000	\$ 107,500	\$ 207,500	\$ 100,000	\$ 107,500	\$ 207,500
2024	100,000	104,500	204,500	100,000	104,500	204,500
2025	100,000	101,500	201,500	100,000	101,500	201,500
2026	100,000	98,500	198,500	100,000	98,500	198,500
2027	100,000	95,500	195,500	100,000	95,500	195,500
2028	125,000	92,500	217,500	125,000	92,500	217,500
2029	125,000	88,750	213,750	125,000	88,750	213,750
2030	125,000	85,000	210,000	125,000	85,000	210,000
2031	125,000	81,250	206,250	125,000	81,250	206,250
2032	150,000	77,500	227,500	150,000	77,500	227,500
2033	150,000	73,000	223,000	150,000	73,000	223,000
2034	150,000	68,312	218,312	150,000	68,312	218,312
2035	150,000	63,438	213,438	150,000	63,438	213,438
2036	150,000	58,562	208,562	150,000	58,562	208,562
2037	175,000	53,500	228,500	175,000	53,500	228,500
2038	175,000	47,375	222,375	175,000	47,375	222,375
2039	175,000	41,250	216,250	175,000	41,250	216,250
2040	175,000	35,125	210,125	175,000	35,125	210,125
2041	200,000	29,000	229,000	200,000	29,000	229,000
2042	200,000	21,750	221,750	200,000	21,750	221,750
2043	200,000	14,500	214,500	200,000	14,500	214,500
2044	200,000	7,250	207,250	200,000	7,250	207,250
	<u>\$ 3,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,445,562</u>	<u>\$ 4,695,562</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,445,562</u>	<u>\$ 4,695,562</u>

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**TSI-6. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	<u>Series 2020</u>	<u>Total</u>
Interest Rate	3.000% - 3.625%	
Dates Interest Payable	3/1; 9/1	
Maturity Dates	9/1/2044	
Bonds Outstanding at Beginning of Current Fiscal Year	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 3,350,000
Bonds Sold During the Current Fiscal Year	-	-
Retirements During the Current Fiscal Year:		
Principal	(100,000)	(100,000)
Refunded	-	-
Bonds Outstanding at End of Current Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 3,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,000</u>
Interest Paid During the Current Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 110,500</u>	<u>\$ 110,500</u>

Paying Agent's Name & Address: UMB Bank, N.A.  
Austin, Texas

Bond Authority:	<u>Unlimited Tax Bonds*</u>	<u>Road Bonds*</u>	<u>Parks Recreational Facilities*</u>	<u>Refunding Bonds*</u>
Amount Authorized by Voters	\$ 123,175,000	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 141,175,000
Amount Issued	(3,350,000)	-	-	-
Remaining To Be Issued	<u>\$ 119,825,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 141,175,000</u>

\* Includes all bonds secured with tax revenues. Bonds in this category may also be with other revenues in combination with taxes.

Debt Service Fund Cash and Temporary Investments balances as of September 30, 2022:	<u>\$ 144,232</u>
Average Annual Debt Service Payment (Principal & Interest) for the remaining term of all debt:	<u>\$ 213,435</u>

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**TSI-7. COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**  
**GENERAL FUND AND DEBT SERVICE FUND- FIVE YEARS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	Amounts					Percent of Fund Total Revenues				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:</b>										
Property taxes, including penalties	\$ 285,495	\$ 196,473	\$ 219,029	\$ 115,031	\$ 20,478	98.8%	99.9%	99.3%	98.6%	48.2%
Other	3,494	110	1,497	1,579	-	1.2%	0.1%	0.7%	1.4%	-
Developer advances	-	-	-	-	22,000	-	-	-	-	51.8%
<b>TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>	<b>288,989</b>	<b>196,583</b>	<b>220,526</b>	<b>116,610</b>	<b>42,478</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES:</b>										
Pond maintenance	25,200	25,200	15,120	5,040	5,340	8.7%	12.8%	6.9%	4.3%	12.6%
Legal fees	22,649	19,198	30,050	12,148	16,666	7.8%	9.8%	13.6%	10.4%	39.2%
Engineering fees	6,493	3,213	3,742	2,935	3,504	2.2%	1.6%	1.7%	2.5%	8.2%
Bookkeeping fees	15,350	15,100	13,400	10,800	4,150	5.3%	7.7%	6.1%	9.3%	9.8%
Audit fees	10,750	10,250	8,250	6,900	6,200	3.7%	5.2%	3.7%	5.9%	14.6%
Public notice	-	410	-	-	-	-	0.2%	-	-	-
Director fees, including payroll taxes	5,167	4,198	5,006	1,938	3,068	1.9%	2.2%	2.3%	1.7%	7.2%
Insurance	1,871	1,588	1,542	1,560	1,560	0.6%	0.8%	0.7%	1.4%	3.7%
Financial advisor fees	1,317	1,236	1,710	1,540	1,540	0.5%	0.6%	0.8%	1.3%	3.6%
Tax appraisal/collection fees	1,461	999	1,344	723	129	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.3%
Other	1,972	1,198	1,383	791	671	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	1.6%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>92,230</b>	<b>82,590</b>	<b>81,547</b>	<b>44,375</b>	<b>42,828</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>100.8%</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 196,759</b>	<b>\$ 113,993</b>	<b>\$ 138,979</b>	<b>\$ 72,235</b>	<b>\$ (350)</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>63.0%</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>(0.8)%</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:</b>										
Interest	\$ 1,853	\$ 152	\$ 145	\$ -	\$ -	1.3%	0.1%	0.1%	-	-
Property taxes, including penalties	140,220	110,067	-	-	-	98.7%	99.9%	-	-	-
Bond proceeds, net of discount	-	-	241,765	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-	-
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES</b>	<b>142,073</b>	<b>110,219</b>	<b>241,910</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUND EXPENDITURES -</b>										
Bond interest	110,500	110,500	27,011	-	-	77.8%	100.3%	11.2%	-	-
Bond principal	100,000	-	-	-	-	70.3%	-	-	-	-
Fiscal agent fees and other	1,798	1,817	-	-	-	1.3%	1.6%	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>212,298</b>	<b>112,317</b>	<b>27,011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149.4%</b>	<b>101.9%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ (70,225)</b>	<b>\$ (2,098)</b>	<b>\$ 214,899</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>(49.4)%</b>	<b>-1.9%</b>	<b>88.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL ACTIVE RETAIL WATER CONNECTIONS</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>					
<b>TOTAL ACTIVE RETAIL WASTEWATER CONNECTIONS</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>					

(1) City of Georgetown, Texas to provide water and wastewater service.

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**TSI-8. BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

<b>Complete District Mailing Address:</b>	810 W. 10th Street Austin, Texas 78701
<b>District Business Telephone Number:</b>	(512) 474-9100
<b>Submission Date of the most recent District Registration Form TWC Sections 36.054 &amp; 49.054):</b>	November 2, 2022
<b>Limits on Fees of Office that a Director may receive during a fiscal year: (Set by Board Resolution TWC Section 49.060)</b>	\$7,200*

<b>Name and Address:</b>	<b>Term of Office (Elected or Appointed) or Date Hired</b>	<b>Fees of Office Paid *</b> <b>9/30/2022</b>	<b>Expense Reimbursements</b> <b>9/30/2022</b>	<b>Title at Year End</b>
<b>Board Members:</b>				
<b>ROB GLENN</b>	(Elected) 5/2022 - 5/2026	\$ 1,050	\$ 427	President
<b>DANNY L. PERRY</b>	(Elected) 5/2022 - 5/2026	\$ 1,050	\$ 47	Vice President
<b>RICHARD HAMALA</b>	(Elected) 5/2022 - 5/2026	\$ 1,050	\$ -	Secretary
<b>BRYAN HOLUBEC</b>	(Elected) 5/2020 - 5/2024	\$ 900	\$ -	Assistant Secretary
<b>ROBERT A. WEHRMEYER</b>	(Elected) 5/2020 - 5/2024	\$ 750	\$ 64	Assistant Secretary
<b>Consultants:</b>				
<b>Terrill &amp; Waldrop (Ronald J. Freeman)</b>	5/16/2017	\$ 27,641	\$ -	Attorney
<b>McCall Parkhurst &amp; Horton LLP</b>	5/16/2017	\$ -	\$ -	Bond Counsel
<b>Jones-Heroy &amp; Associates, Inc.</b>	8/24/2015	\$ 6,948	\$ -	Engineer
<b>Bott &amp; Douthitt, PLLC</b>	2/9/2016	\$ 15,350	\$ -	Accountant
<b>McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC</b>	8/15/2017	\$ 10,750	\$ -	Auditor
<b>Public Finance Group LLC</b>	8/24/2015	\$ 1,980	\$ -	Financial Advisor
<b>Williamson County Tax Collector</b>	8/25/2016	\$ 62	\$ -	Tax Collector

\*Fees of Office are the amounts actually paid to a director during the District's fiscal year.

**OTHER  
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**OSI-1. PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

Taxpayer	Type of Property	Tax Roll Year		
		2022	2021	2020
GFO Home LLC	N/A	\$ 2,426,056	\$ 1,713,385	\$ -
Scott Homes LLC	N/A	1,673,638	2,517,194	-
SFR V Trance 3 Borrower LLC	N/A	1,191,371	-	-
Homeowner	N/A	746,470	411,603	336,610
Homeowner	N/A	701,534	-	-
Homeowner	N/A	696,258	-	-
Homeowner	N/A	693,504	387,713	-
Homeowner	N/A	690,518	379,219	-
Homeowner	N/A	683,005	378,319	-
Homeowner	N/A	677,733	377,948	-
Zamin LP	N/A	-	2,430,763	3,300,355
First Omega Partners Ltd.	N/A	-	574,000	376,236
Equity Trust Company	N/A	-	389,584	-
Homeowner	N/A	-	-	340,196
Homeowner	N/A	-	-	328,891
Homeowner	N/A	-	-	322,466
Homeowner	N/A	-	-	321,994
Homeowner	N/A	-	-	319,937
Homeowner	N/A	-	-	319,410
JSH Capital LLC	N/A	-	-	319,410
		<u>\$ 10,180,087</u>	<u>\$ 9,559,728</u>	<u>\$ 6,285,505</u>
<b>Total</b>		<u>12.1%</u>	<u>22.2%</u>	<u>21.0%</u>



**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**  
**OSI-2. ASSESSED VALUE BY CLASSIFICATION**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

Type of Property	Tax Roll Year					
	2022		2021		2020	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Single Family Residential	\$ 87,734,039	104.6%	\$ 34,788,227	80.7%	\$ 25,555,341	85.6%
Vacant Platted Lots/Tracts	388,971	0.5%	8,157	-	244,476	0.8%
Real Acreage	21,272,581	25.4%	9,775,986	22.7%	6,547,580	21.9%
Farm & Ranch	2,884,217	3.4%	1,353,980	3.1%	3,178,362	10.6%
Utilities	150,146	0.2%	150,254	0.3%	161,351	0.5%
Business Personal Property	-	-	2,416	-	22,326	0.1%
Residential Inventory	12,397,718	14.8%	12,319,586	28.6%	1,730,164	5.8%
Adjustments & Exemptions	<u>(40,925,395)</u>	<u>(48.9)%</u>	<u>(15,312,801)</u>	<u>(35.4)%</u>	<u>(7,569,860)</u>	<u>(25.3)%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 83,902,277</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 43,085,805</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 29,869,740</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

**APPENDIX B**  
**Form of Bond Counsel Opinion**

*[An opinion in substantially the following form will be delivered by McCall,  
Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Bond Counsel, upon the delivery of the  
Bonds, assuming no material changes in facts or law.]*

**WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30  
UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2023A  
IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,595,000**

**AS BOND COUNSEL FOR THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30** (the "District") of the bonds described above (the "Bonds"), we have examined into the legality and validity of the Bonds, which bear interest from the dates specified in the text of the Bonds, until maturity or redemption, at the rates and payable on the dates specified in the text of the Bonds all in accordance with the order of the Board of Directors of the District adopted on October 4, 2023<sup>\*</sup> authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Order").

**WE HAVE EXAMINED** the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, certified copies of the proceedings of the District, including the Bond Order and other documents authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Bonds; and we have examined various certificates and documents executed by officers and officials of the District upon which certificates and documents we rely as to certain matters stated below. We have also examined one of the executed Bonds (Bond Numbered T-1) and specimens of Bonds to be authenticated and delivered in exchange for the Bonds.

**BASED ON SAID EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION** that said Bonds have been duly authorized, issued and delivered in accordance with law; and that said Bonds, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by laws relating to governmental immunity, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation and other similar laws now or hereafter enacted related to creditors' rights generally or by general principle of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion, constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District, payable from ad valorem taxes without legal limit as to rate or amount to be levied and collected by the District upon taxable property within the District, which taxes the District has covenanted to levy in an amount sufficient (together with revenues and receipts from other sources which are legally available for such purposes) to pay the interest on and the principal of the Bonds. Such covenant to levy taxes is subject to the right of a city, under existing Texas law, to annex all of the territory within the District; to take over all properties and assets of the District; to assume all debts, liabilities, and obligations of the District, including the Bonds; and to abolish the District.

---

<sup>\*</sup>Preliminary – Subject to Change



**THE DISTRICT** reserves the right to issue additional bonds which will be payable from taxes; bonds, notes, and other obligations payable from revenues; and bonds payable from contracts with other persons, including private corporations, municipalities, and political subdivisions.

**IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION**, except as discussed below, that the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under the statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date of this opinion. We are further of the opinion that the Bonds are not "specified private activity bonds" and that, accordingly, interest on the Bonds will not be included as an individual alternative minimum tax preference item under section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). In expressing the aforementioned opinions, we have relied on certain representations, the accuracy of which we have not independently verified, and assume compliance by the District with certain covenants, regarding the use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and the use of the property financed therewith. We call your attention to the fact that if such representations are determined to be inaccurate or upon a failure by the District to comply with such covenants, interest on the Bonds may become includable in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

**EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE**, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning or disposing of the Bonds, including the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds. In particular, but not by way of limitation, we express no opinion with respect to the federal, state or local tax consequences arising from the enactment of any pending or future legislation. Owners of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any collateral tax consequences of owning the Bonds.

**WE CALL YOUR ATTENTION THE FACT** that the interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, may be includable in a corporation's adjusted financial statement income for purposes of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations by section 55 of the Code.

**OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED** on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"); rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is



commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer. We observe that the District has covenanted not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Bonds as includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

**WE EXPRESS NO OPINION** as to any insurance policies issued with respect to the payments due for the principal of and interest on the Bonds, nor as to any such insurance policies issued in the future.

**OUR SOLE ENGAGEMENT** in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is as Bond Counsel for the District, and, in that capacity, we have been engaged by the District for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, and for no other reason or purpose. The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the District, or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and have not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the marketability of the Bonds and have relied solely on certificates executed by officials of the District as to the current outstanding indebtedness of and the assessed valuation of taxable property within the District. Our role in connection with the District's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

**THE FOREGOING OPINIONS** represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result.

Respectfully,

